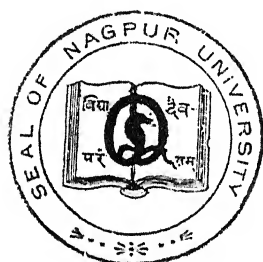


NAGPUR UNIVERSITY

CALENDAR

FOR

1938—40



Corrected up to 1st July, 1939.

PRINTED AT
THE MADRAS LAW JOURNAL PRESS
MYLAPORE, MADRAS,

1939

CALENDAR FOR 1939-40

JULY

1	Saturday	<i>Bank Holiday.</i> Academic Year for Arts & Science Colleges begins.
2	SUNDAY	
3	Monday	
4	Tuesday	
5	Wednesday	
6	Thursday	
7	Friday	
8	Saturday	
9	SUNDAY	
10	Monday	
11	Tuesday	
12	Wednesday	
13	Thursday	
14	Friday	
15	Saturday	Submission of Annual Reports by Colleges admitted to the privileges of the University after 1931.
16	SUNDAY	
17	Monday	
18	Tuesday	Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. (Pass) & B. Sc. (Pass) Examinations and the First and the Final Examinations for Diploma in Engineering commence.
19	Wednesday	
20	Thursday	
21	Friday	
22	Saturday	
23	SUNDAY	
24	Monday	
25	Tuesday	
26	Wednesday	
27	Thursday	
28	Friday	The Previous and the Final LL.B. Examinations commence.
29	Saturday	Executive Council (2 P.M.)
30	SUNDAY	
31	Monday	

AUGUST

1	Tuesday	<i>Tilak Anniversary (Holiday).</i>
2	Wednesday	
3	Thursday	
4	Friday	NAGPUR UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED
5	Saturday	
6	SUNDAY	
7	Monday	
8	Tuesday	Submission of statements of probable number of students taking Examinations of 1940 by Colleges.
9	Wednesday	
10	Thursday	
11	Friday	
12	Saturday	
13	SUNDAY	
14	Monday	
15	Tuesday	
16	Wednesday	
17	Thursday	
18	Friday	
19	Saturday	<i>Nag. Panchami (Holiday).</i>
20	SUNDAY	
21	Monday	
22	Tuesday	
23	Wednesday	
24	Thursday	
25	Friday	Academic Council—12 Noon. Executive Council—12 Noon.
26	Saturday	
27	SUNDAY	
28	Monday	
29	Tuesday	<i>Rakshabandhan (Holiday).</i>
30	Wednesday	
31	Thursday	Last date for completion of ⁶ first Medical Inspection of College students.

SEPTEMBER

1	Friday	Last date for receipt of W. R. Joshi Prize Essays, (1938).
2	Saturday	
3	SUNDAY	<i>Janmashtami (Holiday).</i>
4	Monday	
5	Tuesday	
6	Wednesday	
7	Thursday	
8	Friday	
9	Saturday	
10	SUNDAY	Last date for admission of students to Colleges and submission of First Medical Inspection Reports.
11	Monday	
12	Tuesday	
13	Wednesday	
14	Thursday	
15	Friday	
16	Saturday	<i>Ganesh Chaturthi (Holiday).</i>
17	SUNDAY	
18	Monday	
19	Tuesday	
20	Wednesday	
21	Thursday	
22	Friday	
23	Saturday	
24	SUNDAY	<i>Shab-i-Barat (Holiday).</i>
25	Monday	
26	Tuesday	
27	Wednesday	
28	Thursday	
29	Friday	
30	Saturday	LAXMINARAYAN DAY.

OCTOBER

1	SUNDAY	
2	Monday	<i>Gandhi Jayanti (Holiday).</i>
3	Tuesday	Submission of Budgets and Annual Returns by Colleges.
4	Wednesday	Last day for application for Intermediate (Arts, Science and Agriculture) Examinations and First and Final Examinations for Diploma in Engineering by non-collegiate candidates.
5	Thursday	
6	Friday	
7	Saturday	
8	SUNDAY	
9	Monday	
10	Tuesday	
11	Wednesday	
12	Thursday	<i>Pitramoksha Amavasya (Holiday).</i>
13	Friday	
14	Saturday	
15	SUNDAY	
16	Monday	
17	Tuesday	
18	Wednesday	
19	Thursday	
20	Friday	
21	Saturday	Last date for applications for admission to LL.M. Examinations in Oriental Learning
22	SUNDAY	<i>Diwali Holidays begin.</i>
23	Monday	
24	Tuesday	
25	Wednesday	U.T.C. Annual Camp commences. Last day for applications for B.A. (Pass) and B.Sc. (Pass) examinations by non-collegiate candidates.
26	Thursday	
27	Friday	
28	Saturday	
29	SUNDAY	
30	Monday	
31	Tuesday	

NOVEMBER

1	Wednesday	Last date for Applications for enrolment of students and change of subjects by College students in the first year of their course.
2	Thursday	
3	Friday	
4	Saturday	
5	SUNDAY	Last day for application for M.A. and M.Sc. examinations by non-collegiate candidates. U.T.C. Annual Camp ends.
6	Monday	
7	Tuesday	
8	Wednesday	
9	Thursday	<i>Armistice Day</i>
10	Friday	
11	Saturday	
12	SUNDAY	<i>Diwali Holidays end. Id-ul-Fitr. (Holiday).</i>
13	Monday	
14	Tuesday	
15	Wednesday	
16	Thursday	
17	Friday	{ Last date for Application for admission to degrees at the December Convocation.
18	Saturday	
19	SUNDAY	Last date for application for hire of academic costume for the December convocation.
20	Monday	
21	Tuesday	
22	Wednesday	
23	Thursday	
24	Friday	
25	Saturday	
26	SUNDAY	
27	Monday	
28	Tuesday	
29	Wednesday	
30	Thursday	

DECEMBER

1	Friday	Last date for sending lists of competitors in athletic events to the Director of Physical Education.
2	Saturday	
3	SUNDAY	
4	Monday	
5	Tuesday	
6	Wednesday	Academic Council—12 Noon.
7	Thursday	Executive Council—12 Noon.
8	Friday	University Court—12 Noon.
9	Saturday	Convocation—3 p.m.
10	SUNDAY	
11	Monday	Convocation Holiday.
12	Tuesday	
13	Wednesday	
14	Thursday	
15	Friday	Jakatdar Elocution Competition (7 p.m.) and last date for submission of essays for the League of Nations Essay competition, 1939.
16	Saturday	University sports Tournament and Prize Distribution.
17	SUNDAY	
18	Monday	
19	Tuesday	
20	Wednesday	
21	Thursday	
22	Friday	
23	Saturday	
24	SUNDAY	
25	Monday	Christmas Day. Christmas Holidays begin.
26	Tuesday	
27	Wednes.	
28	Thursday	
29	Friday	
30	Saturday	
31	SUNDAY	

JANUARY

1	Monday	<i>New Year's Day (Holiday)</i>
2	Tuesday	Last day for applications for admission to the Previous and Final LL.B. examinations for college students.
3	Wednesday	
4	Thursday	
5	Friday	
6	Saturday	
7	SUNDAY	
8	Monday	Last day for application for admission to the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) Examinations and First and Final Examinations for the Diploma in Engineering for college students.
9	Tuesday	
10	Wednesday	
11	Thursday	
12	Friday	
13	Saturday	
14	SUNDAY	
15	Monday	
16	Tuesday	
17	Wednesday	
18	Thursday	
19	Friday	
20	Saturday	
21	SUNDAY	
22	Monday	
23	Tuesday	
24	Wednesday	
25	Thursday	Last day for application for admission to the Dip. T., and B.T. examinations for college students.
26	Friday	
27	Saturday	
28	SUNDAY	
29	Monday	Last day for application for admission to the B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass) & B.Sc. (Agr.) Examinations for college students.
30	Tuesday	
31	Wednesday	Last date for sending certificates of Attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for Previous & Final LL.B. examinations for college students. Completion of Second Medical Inspection of college students.

FEBRUARY

1	Thursday	Academic Council—12 Noon. Executive Council—12 Noon.
2	Friday	
3	Saturday	
4	SUNDAY	
5	Monday	
6	Tuesday	
7	Wednesday	
8	Thursday	
9	Friday	
10	Saturday	
11	SUNDAY	Last day for sending certificates of Attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for Intermediate (Arts and Science), Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) Examinations and First and Final Examinations for the Diploma in Engineering. Last day for application for admission to the M.A., M.Sc., B.A. (Hons.) and B. Sc. (Hons.) examinations for college students. Submission of Second Medical Inspection Report.
12	Monday	
13	Tuesday	
14	Wednesday	
15	Thursday	
16	Friday	
17	Saturday	
18	SUNDAY	Previous and Final LL.B. and LL.M. examinations commence.
19	Monday	
20	Tuesday	
21	Wednesday	
22	Thursday	
23	Friday	
24	Saturday	
25	SUNDAY	Last day for sending certificate of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for the B.T. and Dip. T. Examinations.
26	Monday	
27	Tuesday	
28	Wednesday	
29	Thursday	

MARCH

1	Friday	
2	Saturday	
3	SUNDAY	
4	Monday	Intermediate (Arts and Science) and Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) examinations, and First & Final Examinations for Diploma in Engineering commence. Last date for certificate of attendance etc., for B.A. and B.Sc. (Pass) and B. Sc. (Agr.) examinations.
5	Tuesday	
6	Wednesday	
7	Thursday	
8	Friday	
9	Saturday	
10	SUNDAY	
11	Monday	
12	Tuesday	
13	Wednesday	
14	Thursday	
15	Friday	
16	Saturday	
17	SUNDAY	
18	Monday	Last day for certificate of attendance, etc., for B.A. (Hons.), B.Sc. (Hons.), M.A. and M.Sc. examinations.
19	Tuesday	
20	Wednesday	B. T., Dip. T. and all Examinations in Oriental Learning commence.
21	Thursday	
22	Friday	
23	Saturday	
24	SUNDAY	
25	Monday	B.A. (Pass), B.S. (Pass) and B.Sc. (Agr.) Examinations commence.
26	Tuesday	
27	Wednesday	
28	Thursday	
29	Friday	
30	Saturday	
31	SUNDAY	

 APRIL

1	Monday	Academic Year 1939-40 ends.
2	Tuesday	
3	Wednesday	
4	Thursday	
5	Friday	
6	Saturday	
7	SUNDAY	B.A. (Hons.), B.Sc. (Hons.), M.A. and M.Sc. examinations commence.
8	Monday	
9	Tuesday	
10	Wednesday	
11	Thursday	
12	Friday	
13	Saturday	
14	SUNDAY	
15	Monday	
16	Tuesday	
17	Wednesday	
18	Thursday	
19	Friday	
20	Saturday	
21	SUNDAY	
22	Monday	
23	Tuesday	
24	Wednesday	
25	Thursday	
26	Friday	
27	Saturday	
28	SUNDAY	
29	Monday	
30	Tuesday	

MAY

1	Wednesday
2	Thursday
3	Friday
4	Saturday

5	SUNDAY
6	Monday
7	Tuesday
8	Wednesday
9	Thursday
10	Friday
11	Saturday

12	SUNDAY
13	Monday
14	Tuesday
15	Wednesday
16	Thursday
17	Friday
18	Saturday

19	SUNDAY
20	Monday
21	Tuesday
22	Wednesday
23	Thursday
24	Friday
25	Saturday

26	SUNDAY
27	Monday
28	Tuesday
29	Wednesday
30	Thursday
31	Friday

JUNE

1	Saturday
---	----------

2	SUNDAY
3	Monday
4	Tuesday
5	Wednesday
6	Thursday
7	Friday
8	Saturday

9	SUNDAY
10	Monday
11	Tuesday
12	Wednesday
13	Thursday
14	Friday
15	Saturday

16	SUNDAY
17	Monday
18	Tuesday
19	Wednesday
20	Thursday
21	Friday
22	Saturday

23	SUNDAY
24	Monday
25	Tuesday
26	Wednesday
27	Thursday
28	Friday
29	Saturday

30	SUNDAY
----	--------

Nagpur University Calendar (1938-40)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE.
CHAPTER I.	
Common Seal and Coat of Arms	1
CHAPTER II.	
Officers	2
A. Authorities of the University—	
1. Members of the Court	3
2. Members of the Executive Council	12
3. Members of the Academic Council	13
4. Committee of Reference	15
5. Members of the Faculty of Arts	15
6. Members of the Faculty of Science	18
7. Members of the Faculty of Law	19
8. Members of the Faculty of Education	20
9. Members of the Faculty of Agriculture	20
B. Standing Committees appointed by the Executive Council—	
10. Finance Committee	21
11. Law College Committee	21
12. Members of the University Students' Information Bureau	22
13. Members of the Board of Physical Welfare	22
14. Members of the Committee to consider loan of University Buildings	22
15. Examiner's Remuneration Committee	22
C. Standing Committees appointed by the Academic Council—	
16. Members of the Extension Lectures Committee ..	23

	PAGE.
17. Members of the University Library Committee ..	23
18. Members of Sir Manekji Dadabhoy Law Library Committee ..	23
19. Members of the General Examination Committee ..	24
20. Members of the Subject Examination Committees ..	24
49. Members of the Special Examination Committee ..	27
50. Members of the Committee to consider recognition of Examinations of other University ..	27
51. Members of the Editorial Board of the Nagpur University Journal ..	27
D. Boards of Studies constituted by the Faculties under Statute 9 (a)—	
1. Faculty of Arts ..	28
2. Faculty of Science ..	31
3. Faculty of Law ..	32
4. Faculty of Education ..	32
5. Faculty of Agriculture ..	32
E. Endowment Committees—	
78. Jakatdar Elocution Committee (1939) ..	33
79. W. R. Joshi Prize Committee (1939) ..	33
80. University Post-Graduate Scholarship Committee (1938-40) ..	34
81. Rao Bahadur Bapu Rao Dada Kinkhede Lectureship Committee (1938-40) ..	34
82. League of Nations Essay Competition Committee (1939) ..	35
83. Rao Bahadur Shridhar Ganesh Paranjpe Memorial Lectureship Committee (1938-40) ..	35
84. Byramji Debating Trophy Committee (1939) ..	35
F. Representatives of the University on other bodies.	36
Succession list of Officers of the University from 1923.	37
Honorary Degrees ..	42

CHAPTER III.

The Nagpur University Act, 1923 ..	43
---	----

PREAMBLE.

Sections—

1. Short title and commencement ..	43
2. Definitions ..	43

THE UNIVERSITY.

3. The University ..	44
4. Powers of the University ..	44
5. University open to all classes, castes and creeds ..	47
6. Teaching of the University ..	48

	PAGE.
VISITATION.	
7. Visitation	48
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.	
8. Officers of the University	49
9. The Chancellor	50
10. The Vice-Chancellor	50
11. Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor	50
12. The Treasurer	51
13. The Registrar	52
14. Other officers	52
AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.	
15. Authorities of the University	53
16. The Court	53
17. Meetings of the Court	54
18. Powers and duties of the Court	54
19. The Executive Council	55
20. (1) Powers and duties of the Executive Council	55
(2) Finance Committee	57
21. The Academic Council	57
22. The Committee of Reference	58
23. The Faculties	58
24. Other Authorities of the University	59
UNIVERSITY BOARDS.	
25. University Boards	59
STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.	
26. Statutes	59
27. Statutes how initiated and made	60
28. Ordinances	61
29. Ordinances how made	62
30. Regulations	64
HOSTELS AND RESIDENCE.	
31. Residence	65
32. Hostels	65
ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.	
33. Admission to University courses	65
34. Examinations	66
ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.	
35. Annual Report	67
36. Annual Accounts	67
Budget	67
SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.	
37. Withdrawal of degrees	68
38. Removal from membership of the University	68
39. Disputes as to constitution of University authority or body	69

	PAGE.
40. Appeal to Chancellor	69
41. Constitution of Committees	69
42. Filling of casual vacancies	70
43. Proceedings not invalidated by vacancies	70
44. Conditions of service	70
45. Tribunal of arbitration	70
46. Pension and Provident Fund	71
47. Territorial exercise of powers	71
TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.	
48. Completion of courses and examinations for students in colleges in the Central Provinces affiliated to the Allahabad University	72
49. Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor	72
50. First appointments of University Staff	72
51. Extraordinary powers of first Vice-Chancellor	73
<i>Notifications—</i>	
1. Bringing the Act into force	74
2. Appointment of the first Vice-Chancellor	74
3. Application of the Act to Berar	75
4. The Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1930	78
5. The Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1933	79
6. The Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1934	79
7. The Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1936	80
8. The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937	81
Nagpur University Act, 1923	81
CHAPTER IV.	
<i>Statutes—</i>	
1. Definitions	84
2. Constitution of the Court	84
3. Constitution of the Executive Council	86
4. Powers and Duties of the Executive Council	87
5. The Academic Council	87
6. Powers of the Academic Council	88
7. Powers of the Committee of Reference	89
8. The Faculties	90
9. Powers of Faculties	91
10. The Dean	91
11. Admission to University privileges	92
12. Honorary degrees	96
13. Registered Graduates	96
14. Committees of Selection in India	97
15. Committees of Selection in United Kingdom	98
16. Appointment of other teachers	98
17. Appointment of outside examiners	98
18. Election of graduates as members of the Court	99

	PAGE.
19. Election of a Dean	110
20. Admission of Colleges	110
21. Conferring of degrees	110
22. Election of the Committee of Reference	111
23. Duration of Office of Members of Faculties	111
24. Convocation	111
25. University Accounts	112
26. Provident Fund	112
27. Academical Degrees of Nagpur University	115
28. Examinations of Nagpur University	115
29. Admission of women to examinations	116
30. Election of teachers to Court	116
31. Faculties of Education and Agriculture	119
32. Annual Report	119
33. The term of office of the Vice-Chancellor	119
34. Assistant Registrar	119
35. Duration of term of office of University members	119
36. Ad Eundem Degrees	119

CHAPTER V.

Ordinances—

1. Enrolment and Admission of Students to Courses of Study	121
2. Admission of Students into Colleges	122
3. Residence of College Students	125
3-A. Physical welfare of Students	125
3-B. Physical Education of Students (Repealed)	132
3-C. University Training Corps	132
4. Recognition of Hostels	133
5. Departments of Study	134
6. Examinations in General	136
7. Intermediate Examination for the Degrees of B.A. and B.Sc.	142
8. Examinations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science	154
9. Degree of Master of Arts	165
10. Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)	169
11. Degree of Master of Science	173
12. Degree of Doctor of Science	178
13. Degree of Bachelor of Laws	181
14. Degree of Master of Laws	187
15. Degree of Doctor of Laws	190
16. Degree of Bachelor of Teaching	193
17. Intermediate Examination in Agriculture	197
18. Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Agriculture	203

	PAGE.
19. Admission of Teachers to examinations and Degrees in Arts and Science	210
20. Re-admission to Examinations	212
21. Appointment and Duties of Examiners and Examination Committees	214
22. Remuneration to Examiners	214
23. Admission of Colleges to the privileges of the University	221
24. Recognition of the University and College Teachers	225
25. Appointments to Teaching Posts	226
26. The University College of Law	227
27. Registration of Graduates	230
28. Admission of Candidates to Degrees	231
29. Academic Costume	233
30. Election of Donors	235
31. Travelling and Halting Allowances	235
32. Vacation of Office	238
33. The Powers and Duties of the Registrar	239
34. Conditions of Service of the Registrar, Mr. Umawar Misra, M.A., LL.B.	240
35. Duties of the Assistant Registrar	242
36. Leave Rules	243
37. Rules and Regulations regarding the Conduct of Examinations	251
38. University Fees	260
38-A. Conditions of service of the Assistant Registrar, Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya, M.A.	271
39. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours	273
40. The Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.)	283
41. Examination in Oriental Learning	291
42. Admission of Librarians and Library Clerks to Examinations and Degrees in Arts and Science	296
43. Degree of Master of Agriculture	298
44. Degree of Doctor of Letters	302
45. The First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering	304
46. The Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering	310
47. B.Sc. Examination in Technology	319
48. The Laxminarayan Technological Institute	324
49. The M. Ed. Examination	327
50. College Code	332
51. Diploma in Co-operation	344

CHAPTER VI.

Regulations—

1. Rules of Procedure of the Court	348
2. Regulations of Procedure of the Faculties, Academic and Executive Councils	359
3. Regulations of Procedure of the Committee of Reference	365
4. Regulations: Procedure relating to the Election of a Person or Persons by the Court	366
5. Composition, Powers and Duties of the Boards of Studies	372
6. University Libraries	374
7. Nagpur University Extension Lectures Regulations	386
8. University Sports Regulations	388
9. Account Rules	400
10. Law College Hostel Rules	421
11. The Loan of the University Buildings and Furniture	422
12. Remunerative appointments in the University	424
12. (1) Resolution of Academic Council <i>re</i> Nagpur University Journal (28-11-33)	424
12. (2) University Research Grants	426

CHAPTER VII.

Endowments—

General Regulations	428
I. R. B. B. Gupta Gold Medal	430
II. Radha Bai Paonasker Scholarship and Medals	431
III. Ramakrishna Govind Mote Scholarship	435
IV. Waman Rughunath Joshi Prize	437
V. Khan Bahadur H. M. Malak Medals	439
VI. Daji Hari Wadegaonker Medal	441
VII. Jubbulpore Horticultural Show Prize	443
VIII. The Spence Medal	445
IX. Sushila Vishnupant Jakatdar, B.A., Elocution Prize	446
X. Balwant Rao Mahajan Prize	449
XI. University Post-Graduate Research Scholarship	451
XII. Rao Bahadur Bapu Rao Dada Kinkhede Lectureship	453
XIII. Korea Durbar Gold Medals	463
XIV. Saraswatibai Kolte Gold Medals	465
XV. Dewan Bahadur Ramakrishna Rao Pandit Medal	466
XVI. University League of Nations Essay Gold Medal	468
XVII. Sir Arthur Blenmerhassett Memorial Medals	470

	PAGE.
XVIII. N. K. Behere Gold Medal	474
XIX. Ramanujan Mathematics Gold Medal	476
XX. V. R. Lakhkar Silver Medal	477
XXI. Vice-Chancellor's Gold Medal	479
XXII. Dewan Bahadur Seth Ballabhdas Scholarship	480
XXIII. Kesheo Khanderao Wadegaonkar Silver Medal	483
XXIV. N. K. Behere Depressed Classes Prizes	484
XXV. N. K. Behere Inter-Communal Understanding Prizes	487
XXVI. Shrimati Jayanti Bai Kolte Silver Medal	489
XXVII. Saubagyavati Radha Bai Govind Oka Scholarship	491
XXVIII. Chandra Bhaga Bai Chate Medal	493
XXIX. Gopal Rao Ganesh Chate Medals	495
XXX. Hari Pandit Prize	496
XXXI. Krishna Rao Golwalkar Prize	498
XXXII. R. B. Sitaram Ram Chandra Pandit Silver Medal	499
XXXIII. Prakya Ganpatrao Gold Medal	501
XXXIV. Chakradeo Memorial Medal	502
XXXV. The Rao Saheb Madhava Rao Gangadhar Rao Chitnavis Memorial Endowment Fund	504
XXXVI. Madhav Rao Chandorkar Memorial Gold Medal	505
XXXVII. The Ramachandra Krishna Chandorkar Memorial Gold Medal	506
XXXVIII. Rao Bahadur Shridhar Ganesh Paranjpe Memorial Lectureship	508
XXXIX. Shirole Scholarship for Arts Fund	515
XL. Robertson Gold Medal Trust Fund	518
XLI. Narayan Mukund Paonasker Prize Fund	519
XLII. Morris Memorial Fellowship Fund	520
XLIII. Shivaji Narayan Makode Gold Medal Fund	524
XLIV. Parbatibai Makode Gold Medal Fund	525
XLV. Kamala Narayan Behere Literary Prize and Medal Fund	526
XLVI. The Hai-Hai Kshatriya Education Fund	528
Trophies	530
Special Medals	531

CHAPTER VIII.

Facilities available to the students of Nagpur University at Universities and other Educational Institutions in the United Kingdom—

I. English Universities	533
II. Scottish Universities	539
III. Irish Universities	541
IV. Miscellaneous	542

CHAPTER IX.

A. Instructions for the guidance of Inspectors of Colleges	543
B. List of institutions maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University	549
C. Institutions maintained by the University—University College of Law, Nagpur	552
D. Institutions admitted to the privileges of the University—	
1. Morris Memorial College, Nagpur	555
2. The Hislop College, Nagpur	561
3. The College of Science, Nagpur	563
4. Robertson College, Jubbulpore	567
5. Spence Training College, Jubbulpore	570
6. King Edward College, Amraoti	572
7. College of Agriculture, Nagpur	575
8. City College, Nagpur	580
9. Hitkarini Sabha, City College, Jubbulpore	585
10. Hitkarini Law College, Jubbulpore	588
11. The Central College for Women, Nagpur	590
12. The Rajkumar College, Rajpur	594
13. Government Engineering School, Nagpur	598
14. Wasudeo Arts College, Wardha	601
15. Chhattisgarh College, Raipur	603
16. Sitabai Arts College	608

CHAPTER IX-A.

14. Will of the Late Rao Bahadur D. Laxminarayan for Education in Applied Science and Chemistry	611
---	-----

CHAPTER X.

List of Successful Candidates at the Examinations of 1938.

M.A. Final	622
M.Sc. Final	626
B.A. (Honours)	628
B.Sc. (Honours)	629
LL.B. Final	629
B.T.	634
B.A. (Honours) minor subjects	636
B.A. (Pass)	637
B.Sc. (Honours) minor subjects	649
B.Sc. (Pass)	650
B.Ag.	652
LL.B. Previous	653

	PAGE.
Intermediate (Arts and Science)	659
Intermediate (Agriculture)	578

CHAPTER X-A.

List of Successful candidates at the Examinations of 1939.

M.A. Final	686
M.Sc. Final	692
LL.M. (Part. 1)	694
B.A. (Honours)	694
B.Sc. (Honours)	696
LL.B. Final	697
B.T.	703
B.A. (Honours) minor subjects	705
B.A. (Pass)	705
B. Sc. (Honours) minor subjects	715
B.Sc. (Pass)	716
B. Ag.	718
LL.B. Previous	719
Intermediate (Arts and Science)	725
Intermediate (Agriculture)	746

CHAPTER XI.

List of Examiners for 1937, 1938 and 1939.

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY

CALENDAR FOR 1938-40

CHAPTER I.

COMMON SEAL AND COAT OF ARMS

The “blazon” or verbal description of the Coat of Arms accepted is as follows:—

“Vert, on an open book inscribed with the words ‘Vidya Param Daivatam’, in Sanskrit proper; edged and bound *or*, a cobra hood expanded and surrounded by the body in the form of the capital letter Q, also proper.”

Colour: Book: white; leaves: gold-edged; cobra: dark (natural).



CHAPTER II.
OFFICERS, AUTHORITIES AND OTHER
BODIES.

OFFICERS.

CHANCELLOR.

His Excellency Sir Francis Verner Wylie, K.C.S.I.,
C.I.E., I.C.S.
Governor of the Central Provinces and Berar
(*ex-officio*).
(From 28th May, 1938.).

VICE-CHANCELLOR.

T. J. Kedar, Esq., B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.
(Elected with effect from 16th January, 1938.)

TREASURER.

Dewan Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E.,
M.B.E.
(Elected with effect from 15th December, 1937.)

REGISTRAR.

U. Misra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Appointed on 12th
July, 1929.)

ASSISTANT REGISTRAR.

K. R. Pandya, Esq., M.A. (Appointed on 16th
December, 1929.)

DEANS OF THE FACULTIES.

Arts: A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A. (Edin.). (Elected on 20th August, 1936.)

Science: M. L. De, Esq., M.A. (Cal.) (Elected on 20th August, 1936.)

Education: H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.) (Elected in a casual vacancy on 24th July, 1937.)

Agriculture: E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.). (Elected with effect from 26th November, 1937.)

Law: (Vacant).

A. AUTHORITIES.

1. MEMBERS OF THE COURT.

[Under Section 16 (1) of the Act.]

CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

(i) *Chancellor*:—

1. His Excellency Sir Francis Verner Wylie, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S., (*ex-officio* President).

(ii) *Vice-Chancellor*:—

2. T. J. Kedar, Esq., B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (Elected with effect from 16th January, 1938.)

(iii) *Ministers of the Governor of the Central Provinces and Berar*:—

3. The Hon'ble Pandit R. S. Shukla, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.
4. The Hon'ble Pandit D. P. Mishra, M.A., LL.B., M.L.A.
5. The Hon'ble Mr. D. K. Mehta, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.
6. The Hon'ble Mr. S. V. Gokhale, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.
7. The Hon'ble Mr. C. J. Bharuka, B.A., M.L.A.

(iv) *Chief Justice, High Court of Judicature at Nagpur*:—

8. The Hon'ble Sir Gilbert Stone, Kt., Barrister-at-Law.

(v) *Bishop of Nagpur*:—

9. The Rt. Revd. A. O. Hardy, M.A., D.D.

(vi) *The Members of the Executive and Academic Councils:*(a) *Members of the Executive Council:*

[Under Statute 3 (i).]

**Vice-Chancellor:* T. J. Kedar, Esq., B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.
(Elected with effect from 16th January, 1938.)

10. *Treasurer:* D. B. K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E.,
M.B.D. (Elected with effect from 15th December, 1937.)

CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO.

*Deans of Faculties:—*11. *Law:* (Vacant.)12. *Science:* M. L. De, Esq., M.A. (Cal.). (Elected on 20th August, 1936.)13. *Arts:* A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A. (Edin.). (Elected on 20th August, 1936.)14. *Education:* H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
(Elected in a casual vacancy on 24th July, 1937.)15. *Agriculture:* E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.).
(Elected with effect from 26th November, 1937.)

Member elected by the Constituency of the Registered Graduates of the University to be a member of the Provincial Assembly (1936):—

16. B. G. Khaparde, Esq., B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.

CLASS II—OTHER MEMBERS.

Elected by the Court (11th February, 1939):—

17. W. R. Puranik, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

18. R. M. Deshmukh, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law,
M.L.A.

19. Dr. G. L. Sharma, M.D.

20. Miss. Avi J. K. R. Cama, M.A., LL.B.

21. C. B. Parakh, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Academic Council (21st August, 1936):—

22. N. Ganguli, Esq., M.A.

23. R. B. D. V. Bal, M.Sc. (Agr.) (Hons.) A.I.C.,
F.C.S. (London).

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

†24. R. S. S. N. Godbole, M.Sc.

•25. Dr. H. C. Seth, M.A., PH.D. (London).

Nominated by the Provincial Government (27th January, 1939):

26. Thakur Chhedilal, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, M.L.A.

27. The Hon'ble Mr. Brijlal Biyani, M.L.A. (Central).

28. M. Y. Shareef, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.

(b) **Members of the Academic Council:**

[Under Statute 5 (i) and (ii).]

**Vice-Chancellor:* T. J. Kedar, Esq., B.A., LL.B, M.L.A.
(Elected with effect from 16th January, 1938.)

CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

Deans of Faculties:—

**Law:* (Vacant).

**Science:* M. L. De, Esq., M.A. (Cal.). (Elected on 20th August, 1936.)

**Arts:* A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A. (Edin.). (Elected on 20th August, 1936.)

**Education:* H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.) (Elected in a casual vacancy on 24th July, 1937.)

**Agriculture:* E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.).
(Elected with effect from 26th November, 1937.)

Professors and Readers:—

Principals of Colleges:—

**Morris College:* A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A. (Edin.).

29. *Histop College:* Rev. T. W. Gardiner, M.A., (Cantab.) (S.B.E. (on leave). Mr. D. G. Moses (offg.).

30. *College of Science:* Dr. K. Krishnamurti, D.Sc.

**Robertson College:* N. Ganguli, Esq., M.A.

31. *King Edward College:* F. P. Tostevin, Esq., M.A. (Oxon.).

**Spence Training College:* H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).

**College of Agriculture:* E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.).

32. *City College:* S. L. Pandharipande, Esq., M.A.

† Appointed in a casual vacancy.

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

33. *University College of Law*: Y. V. Jakatdar, B.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.
34. *Hitkarini Sabha City College*: B. V. Degweker, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., LL.B.
35. *Hitkarini Sabha Law College*: H.D. Palit, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
36. *Central College for Women*: Miss K. S. Ranga Rao, M.A., L.T.
37. *Rajkumar College*: T. L. H. Smith-Pearse, Esq., B.A. (Oxon.).
38. *Government Engineering School*: C. Chatterjee, Esq.,
39. *Wasudeo Arts College*: Dr. D. G. Londhe, M.A., PH.D.
40. *Chhattisgarh College*: J. Yoganandam, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
41. *Sitabai Arts College*: G. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- Chairman of the Board of High School Education*:—
42. Dr. G. R. Hunter, M.A., D. PHIL.

CLASS II—OTHER MEMBERS.

- Elected by the Faculty of Law (31st March, 1939)*:—
43. M. Hidayatullah, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law.
44. R. W. Fulay, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- Elected by the Faculty of Arts (20th August, 1936)*:—
45. V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A.
- *Dr. H. C. Seth, M.A., PH.D. (Lond.).
- *N. Ganguli, Esq., M.A.
46. V. V. Mirashi, Esq., M.A.
- Elected by the Faculty of Science (20th August, 1936)*:—
47. S. B. Belekhar, Esq., M.A.
48. Dr. V. N. Thatte, D.Sc.
49. Dr. S. C. Dhar, D.Sc. (Edin.), P.R.S. (Cal.).
- *R. S. S. N. Godbole, M.Sc.
- Elected by the Faculty of Education (8th August, 1936)*:—
50. E. W. Franklin, Esq., M.A., B.T., T.D. (Lond.).
51. L. P. D'Souza, Esq., M.A., T.D. (Lond.).
- Elected by the Faculty of Agriculture (26th November, 1937)*:—
52. (Vacant).
- *R.B.D.V. Bal, M.Sc. (Agr.), A.I.C., P.C.S. (Lond.).

§The period of admission of the College to the privileges of the University expired on 1st June, 1939.

†The admission of the college to the privileges of the University is subject to sanction of the Provincial Government.

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

Nominated by the Chancellor (With effect from 26th January, 1939):— ..

*M. Y. Shareef, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Cantab), Bar.-at-Law, M.L.A.

53. G. S. Brahmaraakshas, Esq., B.A., LL.M.

54. Dr. Mrs. S. Paramanand, B.A., B.LITT., D.PHIL. (Oxon.) Bar.-at-Law.

55. Khan Bahadur H. M. Wilayatullah, B.A., L.S.O.

56. B. P. Mishra, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Court (11th February, 1939):—

57. Dr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A., PH.D. (London), Bar.-at-Law.

58. P. A. Bambawale, Esq., M.SC., LL.B.

59. N. K. Behere, Esq., M.A., B.SC., L.T.

Co-opted Members (21st August, 1936):—

60. Hirde Narain, Esq., M.A., B.T.

61. Dr. R. L. Nirula, B.SC., PH.D. (London).

62. Shams-ul-Ulama, M. A. Ghani, M.A., M.LITT. (Cantab.).

(Co-opted with effect from 28th November, 1936.)

63. Dr. M. A. Moghe, M.A., M.SC. PH.D. (London)
(co-opted with effect from 7th Sept., 1938).

(vii) Treasurer:—

*D. B. K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., G.I.E., M.B.E.

(Appointed Treasurer with effect from 15th December, 1937).

(viii) Principals of Colleges:—

**Morris College:* A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A. (Edin.).

**Hispol College:* Rev. T. W. Gardiner, M.A. (Cantab.)
O.B.E. (on leave) Mr. D. G. Moses, (Offg.).

**College of Science:* Dr. K. Krishnamurti, D.SC.

**Robertson College:* N. Ganguli, Esq., M.A.

**King Edward College:* F. P. Tostevin, Esq., M.A. (Oxon.).

**Spence Training College:* H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).

**College of Agriculture:* E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.SC. (Edin.).

**City College:* S. L. Pandharipande, Esq., M.A.

**University College of Law:* Y. V. Jakatdar, B.A. (Oxon.), Bar.-at-Law.

**Hitkarini Sabha City College:* B. V. Degweker, Esq., M.A., M.SC., LL.B. (All.).

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

- **Hitkarini Sabha Law College*: H. D. Palit, Esq.,
B.A., LL.B. (All.).
- **Central College for Women*: Miss K. S. Ranga Rao, M.A.,
L.T.
- **Rajkumar College*: T. L. H. Smith-Pearse, Esq., B.A.
(Oxon.).
- **Government Engineering School*: C. Chatterji, Esq.
- **Wasudeo Arts College*: Dr. D. G. Londhe, M.A., PH.D.
- **Chhattisgarh College*: J. Yoganandam, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- **Sitabai Arts College*: G. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- (ix) *Professors and Readers*:—

(x) *Ex-officio members under Statute 2 (1)*:—

Director of Public Instruction, Central Provinces and Berar:—

*Dr. G. R. Hunter, M.A., D.PHIL.

Director of Industries, Central Provinces and Berar:—

64. C. C. Desai, Esq., B.A., I.C.S.

Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Central Provinces and Berar:—

65. Col. Dewan Hukumat Rai, M.C., M.A., M.D., CH.B.
(Edin.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), I.M.S.

Principal, Agricultural College:—

*E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.).

Five members of the Provincial Assembly of the Central Provinces and Berar:—

*T. J. Kedar, Esq., B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.

*Thakur Chhedilal, M.A., Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.

66. J. T. Chopda, Esq., M.L.A.

67. M. P. Kolhe, Esq., B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.

68. K. P. Pande, Esq., M.A., LL.B., M.L.A.

Chief Conservator of Forests, Central Provinces and Berar:—

69. C. E. C. Cox, Esq.

Chief Engineer to Government:—

70. P. V. Chance, Esq., B.A., T.C.D. (Nominated with
effect from 19th January, 1939.)

Commissioner of Berar:—

71. A. L. Binney, Esq., I.C.S.

*An officer of the Education Department, not engaged
in teaching (Nominated with effect from the 19th
January 1939)*:—

72. R.S.D.K. Mohoni, M.A., L.T.

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been
included in the list, at least once.

Inspectress of Schools (Nominated with effect from 19th January, 1939):—

73. Miss. E. Chamier, M.A. (Oxon.).

Head Masters of High Schools (Nominated with effect from 19th January, 1939):—

74. R. B. G. J. Purushe, B.A.

75. Mrs. Mathurabai Dravid, B.A.

Principal, Government Engineering School, Nagpur:—

*C. Chatterji, Esq.

CLASS II—LIFE-MEMBER.

(xi) *Appointed by the Chancellor to be life-member on the ground that he has rendered eminent services to education:—*

CLASS III—OTHER MEMBERS.

(xii) *Elected by the Registered Graduates. (With effect from the 8th January, 1939):—*

76. Balwant Martand Pandit, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

77. Bhalchandra Dattatraya Kathalay, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

78. Bhaskar Vinayak Pradhan, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

*Govind Lal Sharma, M.D.

79. Dr. Hari Narayan Nene, Esq., M.A.

80. Jamma Prasad Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.

81. Karunashankar Premshankar Dave, Esq., M.B.B.S.

82. Madhao Narayan Phadke, Esq., Bar-at-Law.

83. Madhao Shrihari Aney, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

84. Madhav Wasudeo Samudra, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

85. Manohar Gangadhar Patwardhan, Esq., M.B.B.S.

*Narayan Kesheo Behere, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., L.T.

86. Narayan Pralhad Hirukar, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

87. Narhar Govind Oka, Esq., B.A., L.T.

88. Narhar Laxman Inamdar, Esq., M.A., T.D. (Lond.).

89. Pandurang Sheoram Bagadthey, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

B. COM.

*Parashuram Amrit Bambawale, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B.

90. Pestonji Jehangir Registrar, Esq., B.A.

91. Purnshottam Vinayak Dixit, Esq., B.Sc., Bar-at-Law.

92. Mrs. Ramabai Tambe, B.A., T.D.

*Ramchandra Wasudeo Fulay, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

93. Ramchandra Vithal Kaliker, Esq., B.A.

94. Ramnarayan Kayasth, Esq., M.Sc.

*Ramrao Madhura Rao Deshmukh, Esq., B.A., LL.B.,

Bar-trister-at-Law, M.L.A.

95. Shrinivas Nilkanth Deshpande, Esq., B.A.G.

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

96. Sukhdeo Prasad Hakim, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

97. Uma Prasad Shrivastava, Esq., M.A.

98. Umesh Datta Pathak, Esq., M.A., LL.M.

*Dr. Waman Sheodas Barlingay, M.A., PH.D. Barrister-at-Law.

*Wasudeo Ramechandra Puranik, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

(xiii) *Persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University annual contributions of an amount prescribed by the Statutes for a purpose approved by the Executive Council:—*

(xiv) *Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court:—*

99. S. H. Batlivala, Esq., B.A. (Nominated on 20th January, 1939, for a period of three years.)

(xv) *Elected by Colleges under Statute 2 (5):—*
Hislop College (elected on 18th January, 1939):—

100. D. G. Isaacs, Esq., M.A.

101. G. B. Bapat, Esq., M.A.

King Edward College (elected on 18th January, 1939):—

102. V. B. Kolte, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

103. S. G. Somalwar, Esq., M.A.

Morris College (elected on 18th January, 1939):—

104. R. C. Guha, Esq., M.A.

105. S. N. Banhatti, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

Robertson College (elected on 18th January, 1939):—

106. N. R. Navlekar, Esq., M.A.

107. S. M. Shahane, Esq., M.Sc.

College of Science (elected on 18th January, 1939):—

108. P. N. Nascar, Esq., M.A.

109. V. M. Dhabadghao, Esq., M.Sc.

City College (elected on 18th January, 1939):—

110. A. Sen, Esq., M.A., B.L.

111. B. H. Munje, Esq., M.A.

Spence Training College (elected on 18th January, 1939):—

112. Y. B. Ranade, Esq., M.A., L.T.

113. S. N. Mitra, Esq., B.A., L.T., T.D.

College of Agriculture (elected on 9th October, 1937):—

114. K. S. S. Iyer, Esq., B.E.

115. Dhannalal, Esq., L.A.G.

University College of Law (elected in Nov.—Dec., 1938):—

116. V. K. Rajwade, Esq., M.A., LL.M. (Elected on 22nd Nov., 1938).

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

117. K. C. Jain, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Elected on 3rd Dec., 1938.).
- Hitkarini City College (elected on 9th October, 1937):—*
118. N. M. Deshpande, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
119. B. P. Bajpai, Esq., M.A.
- Hitkarini Law College (elected on 9th October, 1937):—*
120. K. L. Dubey, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
121. R. G. Naolekar, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
- Central College for Women (elected on 22nd Nov., 1938):—*
122. Miss S. Naidu, M.A.
123. Miss S. I. Vincent, M.A.
- Rajkumar College, Raipur (elected on 27th November, 1936.):—*
- *T. L. H. Smith-Pearse, Esq., B.A. (Oxon.).
- †124. R. K. D. Kapur, Esq., M.Sc. L.T. (Elected on 9th October, 1937.)
- Government Engineering School, Nagpur (elected on 27th November, 1936):—*
- †125. Purtej Singh, Esq., B.A. (Hons.) (Elected on 22nd Nov., 1938.).
126. T. C. Joseph, Esq., B.E., M.E. (Hons.).
- Wasudeo Arts College, Wardha (elected on 3rd Dec., 1938):*
127. S. D. Gyani, Esq., M.A.
128. Y. M. Pathak, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- Chhattisgarh College, Raipur:—*
- | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| * | * | * | * | * | * |
| * | * | * | * | * | * |
- Sitabai Arts College, Akola:—*
- | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| * | * | * | * | * | * |
| * | * | * | * | * | * |
- (xvi) *Nominated by the Chancellor (with effect from 19th January, 1939):—*
- *C. B. Parakh, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
129. The Hon'ble Sir M. B. Dadabhoy, Kt., K.C.S.L., K.C.L.E., Bar-at-Law.
- *Miss Avi J. K. R. Cama, M.A., LL.B.
130. Ranjit M. Chet Singh, Esq., M.A., T.D. (London).
131. T. L. Sheode, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
132. Mrs. B. Abhyankar, B.A., B.T.
133. P. C. Nagdavne, Esq., B.A.
134. Dr. Minhajul Hassan, M.B.B.S.
135. Pandit Shaligran Dwivedi, M.A., LL.B.
136. Dr. George da'Silva, L.M. & S.

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been including in the list, at least once.

†Elected in a casual vacancy.

2. MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

[Under Statute 3 (1).]

1. *Vice-Chancellor*: T.J.Kedar, Esq., B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.
(Elected with effect from 16th January, 1938.)
2. *Treasurer*: Dewan Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B.,
C.I.E., M.B.E. (Elected Treasurer with effect
from 15th December, 1937.).

CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO.

Deans of Faculties:—

3. *Law*: (Vacant.).
 4. *Science*: M. L. De, Esq., M.A. (Cal.) (Elected on
20th August, 1936.)
 5. *Arts*: A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A. (Edin.). (Elected
on 20th August, 1936.)
 6. *Education*: H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
(Elected in a casual vacancy on 24th July, 1937.)
 7. *Agriculture*: E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.).
(Elected with effect from 26th November, 1937.)
- Member elected by the Constituency of the Registered Gradu-
ates of the University to be a member of the Provin-
cial Assembly (1936):—*

8. B. G. Khaparde, Esq., B.A., LL.B. M.L.A.

CLASS II—OTHER MEMBERS.

Elected by the Court (11th February, 1939):—

9. W. R. Puranik, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
10. R. M. Deshmukh, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law,
M.L.A.
11. Dr. G. L. Sharma, M.D.
12. Miss Avi J. K. R. Cama, M.A., LL.B.
13. C.B. Parakh, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Academic Council (21st August, 1936):—

14. N. Ganguli, Esq., M.A.
15. R.B.D.V. Bal, M.Sc. (Agr.), A.L.C., F.R.S. (Lond.).
16. R.S.S.N. Godbole, M.Sc.
17. Dr. H. C. Seth, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.).

Nominated by the Provincial Government (with effect from 27th January, 1939):—

18. Thakur Chhedilal, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law, M.
L.A.
19. The Hon'ble Mr. Brijlal Biyani, M.L.A. (Central).
20. M. Y. Shareef, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Cantab.) Barrister-
at-Law, M.L.A.

3. MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

[Under Statute 5 (i) and (ii).]

1. *Vice-Chancellor*: T.J.Kedar, Esq., B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.
(Elected with effect from 16th January, 1938.)

CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

Deans of Faculties:—

2. *Law*: (Vacant).
3. *Science*: M. L. De, Esq., M.A. (Cal.). (Elected on 20th August, 1936.)
4. *Arts*: A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A. (Edin.). (Elected on 20th August, 1936.)
5. *Education*: H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
(Elected in a casual vacancy on 24th July, 1937.)
6. *Agriculture*: E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.).
(Elected with effect from 26th November, 1937.)

Professors and Readers:—

.....

Principals of Colleges:—

- **Morris College*: A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A. (Edin.).
- 7. *Hishop College*: Rev. T. W. Gardiner, M.A. (Cantab.)
O.B.E. (on leave) D.G. Moses, Esq., M.A. (Acting).
- 8. *College of Science*: Dr. K. Krishnamurti, D.Sc.
- 9. *Robertson College*: N. Ganguli, Esq., M.A.
- 10. *King Edward College*: F. P. Tostevin, Esq., M.A.
(Oxon.).
- **Spence Training College*: H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A.
(Cantab.).
- **College of Agriculture*: E. A. H. Churchill, Esq.,
B.Sc. (Edin.).
- 11. *City College*: S. L. Pandharipande, Esq., M.A.
- 12. *University College of Law*: Y. V. Jakatdar, Esq.,
B.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.
- 13. *Hilkarini City College*: B. V. Degwekar, Esq., M.A.,
M.Sc., LL.B.
- 14. *Hilkarini Law College*: H. D. Palit, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
- 15. *Central College for Women*: Miss K. S. Ranga Rao,
M.A., L.T.
- 16. *Rajkumar College*: T. L. H. Smith-Pearse, Esq.,
B.A. (Oxon.).
- 17. *Government Engineering School*: C. Chatterjee, Esq.
- 18. *Wasudeo Arts College*: Dr. D. G. Londhe, M.A., PH.D.

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

19. *Chhattisgarh College*: J. Yoganandam, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
 20. *Sitabai Arts College*: G. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
Chairman of the Board of High School Education:—
 21. Dr. G. R. Hunter, M.A., D.PHIL.

CLASS II—OTHER MEMBERS.

Elected by the Faculty of Law (31st March, 1939):—

22. Md. Hidayatullah, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law.
 23. R. W. Fulay, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Faculty of Arts (20th August, 1936):—

24. Dr. H.C. Seth, M.A., PH.D. (Lond.).

25. V.S. Naidu, Esq., M.A.

*N. Ganguli, Esq., M.A.

26. V. V. Mirashi, Esq., M.A.

Elected by the Faculty of Science (20th August, 1936):—

27. S. B. Belekhar, Esq., M.A.

28. Dr. V. N. Thatte, D.Sc.

29. Dr. S. C. Dhar, D.Sc. (Edin.), P.R.S. (Cal.).

30. R. S. S. N. Godbole, M.Sc.

Elected by the Faculty of Education (8th August, 1936):—

31. E. W. Franklin, Esq., M.A., B.T., T.D. (Lond.).

32. L. P. D'Souza, Esq., M.A., T.D. (Lond.).

Elected by the Faculty of Agriculture (With effect from 26th November, 1937):—

33. (Vacant).

34. R.B.D.V. Bal, M.Sc. (Agr.) (Hons.), A.I.C., F.C.S. (Lond.).

Nominated by the Chancellor (With effect from 26th January, 1939):—

35. M. Y. Shareef, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Cantab.), M.L.A. Bar-at-Law.

36. G. S. Brahmarakshas, Esq., B.A., LL.M.

37. Dr. Mrs. S. Paramanand, B.A., B.LITT., D.PHIL. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.

38. Khan Bahadur H. M. Wilayatullah, B.A., I.S.O.

39. B. P. Mishra, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Court (11th February, 1939):—

40. Dr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A., PH.D., (London), Bar-at-Law.

41. P. A. Bambawale, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B.

42. N. K. Behere, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., L.T.

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

Co-opted Members (21st August, 1936):—

43. Hirde Narain, Esq., M.A., B.T.
44. Dr. R. L. Nirula, B.Sc., PH.D. (Lond.).
45. Shams-ul-Ulama M. A. Ghani, M.A., M.LITT. (Cantab.)
(Co-opted with effect from 28th November, 1936.)
46. Dr. M. A. Moghe, M.A., M.Sc., PH.D. (London)
(Co-opted with effect from 7th Sept., 1938.)

4. COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

[Under Section 22 (i) of the Act.]

(Constituted by the Court on 4th December, 1936.)

Vice-Chancellor—

1. T. J. Kedar, Esq., B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.

Treasurer—

2. D.B.K.V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E.

Members—

3. Yusuf Shareef, Esq., M.A., LL.B., M.L.A., Barrister-at-Law.
4. The Hon'ble Sir M. B. Dadabhoy, K.C.I.E., Barrister-at-Law.
- *5. K.B.H.M. Wilayatullah, B.A., I.S.O.
6. Umesh Dutta Pathak, Esq., M.A., LL.M.
- *7. Dr. George da Silva, L.M. & S.
- *8. R.N. Kayastha, Esq., M.Sc.
9. Dr. Mrs. S. Paramanand, B.A., B.LITT., D.PHIL. (Oxon.),
Barrister-at-Law.
- *10. P. J. Registrar, Esq., B.A.
11. N. G. Oka, Esq., B.A., L.T.
- *12. N. P. Hirurkar, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

5. FACULTY OF ARTS.

(Constituted by the Academic Council on

13th February, 1939.)

Dean: A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq. M.A. (Edin.).

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Heads of Departments of Studies comprised in the Faculty (*ex-officio*)—

1. *English*: Rev. T. W. Gardiner, M.A. (Appointed with effect from 2nd December, 1936.) (on leave)
(N. Ganguli, Esq., M.A., *officiating* from the 23rd February, 1939.)
2. *Philosophy*: Dr. Jwala Prasad, M.A., PH.D. (Cantab.).
(Appointed in a casual vacancy until 1st December, 1939.).

*Appointed in a casual vacancy on the 11th Feb., 1939.

3. *History*: Hirde Narain, Esq., M.A., B.T.
(Appointed in a casual vacancy until 1st Dec., 1939.)
4. *Economics*: A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A. (Edin.).
(Appointed on 2nd December, 1936.)
5. *Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit*: V. V. Mirashi, Esq., M.A. (Appointed on 2nd December, 1936.)
6. *Arabic and Persian*: Shams-ul-Ulama M. A. Ghani, M.A., M.LITT. (Cantab.). (Appointed on 2nd December, 1936.)
7. *European Languages*: F. P. Tostevin, Esq., M.A. (Oxon.). (Appointed on 2nd December, 1936.)
8. *Mathematics*: Dr. S. C. Dhar, D.Sc. (Edin.) F.R.S. (Cal.). (Appointed on 2nd December, 1936.)
9. *Hindi*: B. P. Mishra, Esq., }
M.A., LL.B. }
10. *Urdu*: S. G. Taqi, Esq., } (Appointed with
M.A. } effect from 2nd
December, 1936.)
11. *Marathi*: N. K. Behere, }
Esq., M.A., B.Sc., L.T. }
12. *Other Indian Languages*: B. E. Dadachanjee, Esq., M.A. (Appointed with effect from 2nd December, 1936.)
13. *Political Science*: A. Sen, Esq., M.A. (Appointed with effect from 2nd December, 1936.)
14. *Geography*: Miss K. S. Ranga Rao, M.A., L.T., F.R.G.S. (Appointed with effect from 21st Oct., 1938.)
15. *Music*: Mrs. Comolata Dutt, F.T.C.L. (Appointed with effect from 21st Oct., 1938.)
16. *Home Science*: Mrs. Ramabai Tambe, B.A., T.D. (Appointed with effect from 21st Oct., 1938.)

Under clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

(i) *English*:—

- *N. Ganguli, Esq., M.A.
17. S. S. L. Chordia, Esq., M.A.
18. M. N. Mitra, Esq., M.A.

(ii) *Philosophy*:—

19. S. N. Phatak, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
20. P. S. Ramanathan, Esq., M.A.
21. D. G. Moses, Esq., M.A.

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

(iii) *History*:—

22. J. S. Pabade, Esq., M.A., B.T.
 23. B. L. Powar, Esq., M.A.
 24. J. N. W. Paul, Esq., M.A.

(iv) *Economics*:—

25. M. H. Nanavati, Esq., M.A.
 26. Dr. H. C. Seth, M.A., PH.D. (Lond.).
 27. V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A.

(v) *Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit*:—

28. Hira Lal Jain, Esq., M.A.
 29. N. R. Navlekar, Esq., M.A.
 30. S. P. Chaturvedi, Esq., M.A.

(vi) *Persian and Arabic* [and (x) *Urdu*:—]

31. Agha Hyder Hasan Abidi, Esq., M.A. L.T.
 32. Banke Behari Lal, Esq., M.A.
 33. N.A. Abbasi, Esq., M.A.

(vii) *European Languages*:—(viii) *Mathematics*:—(ix) *Marathi*:—

34. S.L. Paudharipande, Esq., M.A.

(x) *Urdu* [See under (vi) above].(xi) *Hindi*:—

35. R.D. Pathak, Esq., M.A.

(xii) *Other Indian Languages*:—

36. R.C. Guha, Esq., M.A.

(xiii) *Political Science*:—

37. P.J. Jagirdar, Esq., M.A.
 38. Dr. H.N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D.

(xiv) *Geography*:—(xv) *Music*:—(xvi) *Home Science*:—*Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8*:—

39. L.P. D'Souza, Esq., M.A., T.D. (London).
 40. M. Hidayatullah, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.), Barrister-at-Law.

Under Clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

41. Dr. Mrs. S. Paramanand, B.A., B.LITT.,
 D.PHIL. (Oxon.). Barrister-at-Law.
 42. Dr. V. S. Jha, B.A., PH.D. (Lond.).

43. K.B.S. Zakir Ali, I.S.O.
44. Dr. W.S. Barlingay, M.A., PH.D. (Lond.),
Barrister-at-Law.
45. Miss N. S. Kotval, B.A., B.T., T.D.

(Note: Teachers in European Languages, Mathematics, Geography, Music and Home Science will be appointed later under clause (ii) of Statute 8, if and when necessary).

6. FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

(Constituted by the Academic Council on 13th
February, 1939.)

Dean: M. L. De, Esq., M.A.

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Heads of Departments of Studies comprised in the
Faculty (*ex-officio*):—

1. *Mathematics*: Dr. S. C. Dhar, D.Sc. (Edin.), P.R.S.
(Cal.). (Appointed on 2nd December, 1936.)
2. *Physics*: M. L. De, Esq., M.A. (Appointed on 2nd
December, 1936.)
3. *Chemistry*: Rao Sahib S. N. Godbole, M.Sc. (Ap-
pointed on 2nd December, 1936.)
4. *Botany*: Dr. R. L. Nirula, B.Sc., PH.D. D.I.C.
(Appointed on 29th September, 1937.)
5. *Zoology*: Dr. M. A. Moghe, M.A., M.Sc., PH.D.
(London), F.R.S. (Appointed on 29th September,
1937.)
6. *Engineering*: C. Chatterji, Esq. (Appointed in a
casual vacancy on the 9th July, 1938, until 20th
November, 1939).

Under Clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

(i) *Mathematics*:—

7. S. B. Beleker, Esq., M.A.
8. K.D. Panday, Esq., M.A.
9. Dr. N.G. Shabde, D.Sc.
10. B. V. Degwekar, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., LL.B.

(ii) *Physics*:—

11. U. D. Mukerji, Esq., M.Sc.
12. V. M. Dabadghao, Esq., M.Sc.
13. Dr. B. R. Sen, M.Sc., PH.D.
14. Dr. V. N. Thatte, D.Sc.

(iii) *Chemistry*:—

15. D. V. Chandorkar, Esq., M.Sc.
16. Dr. K. Krishnamurti, D.Sc. (Lond.).

17. Dr. A. N. Kappanna, D.Sc.
 18. Dr. D. N. Chakravarti, D.Sc.

(iv) *Botany*:—

19. K. V. Varadpande, Esq., M.Sc.

(v) *Zoology*:—

20. Karam Singh, Esq., M.Sc.
 21. S. M. Husain, Esq., M.Sc.

(vi) *Engineering*:—

22. V. G. Gadre, Esq., M.Sc. (Engineering),
 A.M.I.E.
 23. T. C. Joseph, Esq., B.E., M.E.
 24. Purtej Singh, Esq., B.A. (Hons.).

Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8:—

25. K. D. Chatterji, Esq., B.Sc., L.T.
 26. P. N. Nascar, Esq., M.A., L.T.

Under Clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

27. J. F. Dastur, Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C.
 28. E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.).
 *M.L.De, Esq., M.A.

7. FACULTY OF LAW.

(Constituted by the Academic Council on 13th.
 February, 1939)

Dean: (Vacant.).

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Head of the Department of Studies in Law
(ex-officio):—

1. D.B.K.V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E.
 (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 2nd July,
 1938 until 1st Dec. 1939.).

Under Clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

2. H. D. Palit, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
 3. M. Hidayatullah, Esq., B.A. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law.
 4. Y. V. Jakatdar, Esq., B.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.
 5. Dr. D. W. Kathalay, LL.D.
 6. K. C. Jain, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8:—

7. A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A.
 8. V. V. Mirashi, Esq., M.A.

*The asterisk indicates that the name has already been included in the list, at least once.

Under Clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

9. The Hon'ble Sir Gilbert Stone, *Kt.*, Bar-at-Law.
10. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice M.B. Niyogi, M.A., LL.M.
11. R.W. Fulay, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
12. W.R. Puranik, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
13. N. P. Hirurkar, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
14. Sir M. V. Joshi, *Kt.*, B.A., LL.B.
15. M. R. Bobde, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
16. P. V. Dixit, Esq., B.Sc., Bar-at-Law.
17. P.A. Bambawale, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B.
18. V.R. Sen, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

8. FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

(Constituted by the Academic Council on 13th February, 1939.)

Dean: H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Head of the Department of Studies in Education (*ex-officio*):—

1. H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.). (Appointed in a casual vacancy on 24th July, 1937 until 1st Dec. 1939.)

Under Clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

2. L. P. D'Souza, Esq., M.A., T.D. (London).
3. E. W. Franklin, Esq., M.A., T.D.
4. Y. B. Ranade, Esq., M.Sc., L.T.
5. S. N. Mitra, Esq., B.A., L.T., T.D.

Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8:—

6. T.L.H. Smith-Pearse, Esq., B.A. (Oxon.).

Under Clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

7. R.S.D.K. Mohoni, M.A., L.T.
8. T. N. Wazalwar, Esq., B.Sc., LL.B., B.T.
9. N. K. Behere, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., L.T.
10. N.N. Mitra, Esq., B.Sc., L.T., DIP-ED. (Lond.).
11. M. A. Rahim, Esq., M.A., LL.B., M.ED.

9. FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE.

(Constituted by the Academic Council on 6th August, 1937.)

Dean: E. A. H. Churchill, B.Sc. (Edin.).

Under Clause (i) of Statute 8:—

The Heads of the Departments of Studies comprised in the Faculty (*ex-officio*):—

1. Agriculture: E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.). (Appointed on 2nd December, 1936.)

2. *Agricultural Chemistry*: R. B. D. V. Bal, M.Sc. (Agr.) (Hons.), A.I.C., F.O.S. (Lond.). (Appointed on 2nd December, 1936).
3. *Botany and Plant Pathology*: J. F. Dastur, Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C. (Appointed on 2nd December, 1936).

Under Clause (ii) of Statute 8:—

4. K. S. S. Iyer, Esq., B.E.
- *5. (Vacant.).
- *6. (Vacant.).
7. R. N. Mishra, Esq., M.Sc.
8. S. K. Mishra, Esq., L.A.G.
9. P. N. Nascar, Esq., M.A., L.T.

Under Clause (iii) of Statute 8:—

10. Dr. R. L. Nirula, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.).
11. D. V. Chandorkar, Esq., M.Sc.

Under Clause (iv) of Statute 8:—

12. J. S. Garewal, Esq.
13. R. S. Kiledar, Esq., L.A.G.
14. R. B. Sir M. G. Deshpande, Kt., C.B.E.

B. STANDING COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

10. FINANCE COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 22nd August, 1936 under Section 20 (2) of the Act.)

1. D. B. K. V. Brahma, Treasurer (*ex-officio—Chairman*).
2. Mr. B. G. Khaparde.
3. Mr. C.B. Parakh.
4. Mr. A.C. Sen-Gupta.
5. Mr. M.L.De.

11. LAW COLLEGE COMMITTEE.

(Under Paragraph 3 of the Ordinance No. 26 relating to University College of Law.)

Vice-Chancellor—

1. T. J. Kedar, Esq. (*Chairman—ex-officio*). (Elected with effect from 16th January, 1938.)

Dean of the Faculty of Law—

2. (Vacant.).

*R. B. G. R. Dutt and Mr. K. P. Shrivastava have ceased to be members of the Faculty since they have retired from service.

Nominated by the Chancellor—

3. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice M. B. Niyogi (Nominated in a casual vacancy with effect from 15th Aug., 1938).

Director of Public Instruction, C.P.—

4. Dr. G. R. Hunter.

Appointed by the Executive Council (7th August, 1937)—

5. Mr. S. Y. Deshmukh (Appointed in a casual vacancy.).

6. Dewan Bahadur K. V. Brahma.

7. Mr. B.G. Khaparde (Appointed in a casual vacancy).

8. *One person elected by the Provincial Bar Council:—*
(Vacant.).

Secretary: Principal, University College of Law (ex-officio).

12. UNIVERSITY STUDENTS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

(Constituted on 22nd August, 1936.)

1. Mr. N. Ganguli (Chairman).
2. Dr. W. S. Barlingay.
3. Mr. M. A. Bambawale.
4. Dr. K. Krishnamurti.
5. Shams-ul-Ulama M.A. Ghani.

13. BOARD OF PHYSICAL WELFARE.

(Constituted on 14th February, 1939).

(a) *Teachers of Colleges:—*

1. Mr. N. Ganguli (Chairman).
2. Mr. M. Ghose.
3. Mr. U. D. Mukerjee.
4. Mr. P. N. Nascar.

(b) *Other Persons:—*

5. Dr. G. L. Sharma,
6. Dr. V. S. Jha.
7. The Adjutant of the University Training Corps.

14 COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER LOAN OF UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS.

(Constituted on 3rd December, 1936, by the Executive Council.)

1. The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman).
2. The Treasurer
3. Sir M. V. Joshi.

15. EXAMINERS' REMUNERATION COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 7th August, 1937.)

1. The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman).
2. Mr. A. C. Sen-Gupta.
3. Mr. P. S. Kotval.

C. STANDING COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

16. EXTENSION LECTURES COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 18th August, 1933, under Extension
Lectures Regulation 2.)

Vice-Chancellor—

1. Mr. T. J. Kedar.

Dean of the Faculty of Arts—

2. Mr. A. C. Sen-Gupta.

Dean of the Faculty of Science—

3. Mr. M. L. De.

Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture—

4. Mr. E. A. H. Churchill.

*Three members appointed by the Academic Council (18th
August, 1933)—**

17. UNIVERSITY LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

(Constituted on 21st August, 1936, under University
Library Regulation 1.)

Vice-Chancellor—

1. Mr. T. J. Kedar, (Chairman—*ex officio*).

Dean of the Faculty of Arts—

2. Mr. A. C. Sen-Gupta.

Dean of the Faculty of Science—

3. Mr. M. L. De.

*Two Heads of Departments of Studies appointed by the Aca-
demic Council (21st August, 1936)—*

4. Mr. V. V. Mirashi.

5. Shams-ul-Ulama M. A. Ghani.

One Principal of a College (elected on 21st August, 1936)—

6. Mr. S. L. Pandharipande.

*Three other persons appointed by the Academic Council (21st
August, 1936)—*

7. Mr. N. Ganguli.

8. Dr. S. C. Dhar.

9. Mr. M. Hidayatullah.

18. SIR MANECKJI DADABHOY LAW LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

(Under Sir Maneckji Dadabhoy Law Library Regulation 1.)

Vice-Chancellor—

1. Mr. T. J. Kedar (Chairman).
-

**Appointments postponed.*

Dean of the Faculty of Law—

2. (Vacant.).

Head of the Department of Law—

3. D.B.K.V. Brahma.

Two members appointed by the Academic Council (5th August, 1938)—

4. Dr. D. W. Kathaley.

5. Mr. M. Hidayatullah.

Principal, University College of Law (ex-officio Secretary).

6. Y. V. Jakatdar.

19. GENERAL EXAMINATION COMMITTEE.

(Constituted by the Academic Council on 1st December 1936):—

(1) Sir M. V. Joshi (*Chairman*).

* (2) Mr. N. Ganguli.

(3) Mr. A. C. Sen-Gupta.

* (4) Mr. Hirde Narain.

(5) R. S. S. N. Godbole.

(6) Mr. M. L. De.

(7) Dr. S. C. Dhar.

(8) Mr. H. S. Staley.

(9) Mr. E. A. H. Churchill.

SUBJECT EXAMINATION COMMITTEES.

(Constituted on 21st August, 1936 under Section 34 (3) of the Act.)

I.—ARTS.

(20) *English—*

1. Mr. N. Ganguli (*Chairman*).

2. Dr. S. P. Verma.

* 3. Mr. Madan Gopal.

(21) *Philosophy—*

* 1. Mr. D. G. Moses (*Chairman*).

2. Dr. Jwala Prasad.

* 3. Mr. S. N. Phatak.

(22) *History—*

* 1. Mr. Hirde Narain (*Chairman*).

* 2. Mr. B.L. Powar.

(23) *Economics—*

* 1. Mr. A. C. Sen-Gupta (*Chairman*).

* 2. Mr. V.S. Naidu.

(24) *Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit—*

1. Mr. V. V. Mirashi (*Chairman*).

*Appointed in a casual vacancy.

-
2. Mr. S. P. Chaturvedi.
 3. Mr. N. R. Navlekar.
 - (25) *Persian and Arabic*—
 1. Shams-ul-Ulama M. A. Ghani (Chairman).
 2. Mr. S. G. Taqi.
 - *3. Mr. N. A. Abbasi.
 - (26) *European Languages*—
 - *1. Mr. F. P. Tostevin (Chairman).
 - *2. Sister Leoni.
 - *3. Father B. Carron.
 - (27) *Hindi*—
 1. Mr. B. P. Mishra (Chairman).
 2. Mr. R. D. Pathak.
 - (28) *Marathi*—
 1. Mr. S. L. Pandharipande (Chairman).
 2. Mr. S. D. Pendse.
 - (29) *Urdu*—
 1. Shams-ul-Ulama M. A. Ghani (Chairman).
 2. Mr. S. G. Taqi.
 - *3. Mr. Agha Hyder Hasan.
 - (30) *Other Indian Languages*—
 - *1. Mr. A. C. Sen Gupta (Chairman).
 2. Dr. A. N. Kappanna.
 3. Mr. R. C. Guha.
 - *4. Mr. B. E. Dadaachanjee.
 - (31) *Political Science*—
 - *1. Mr. A. C. Sen-Gupta (Chairman).
 2. Mr. A. Sen.
 - (32) *Music (Constituted on 6th August, 1937)*—
 1. Dr. Mrs. S. Paramanand (Chairman).
 2. R. B. H. S. Munje.
 - (33) *Geography*—
 1. Miss K. S. Ranga Rao (Chairman).
 2. Mr. Uttam Singh Tomar.
 - (34) *Home-Science*—
 1. Miss K. S. Ranga Rao (Chairman).
 2. Mrs. Ramabai Tambe.

II.—SCIENCE.

- (35) *Physics*—
 1. Mr. M. L. De (Chairman).
 2. Dr. V. N. Thatte.
 - (36) *Chemistry*—
 1. R. S. S. N. Godbole (Chairman).
 2. Dr. K. Krishnamurti.
-

*Appointed in a casual vacancy.

-
- (37) *Pure Mathematics*—*
- †1. Mr. S. B. Belekhar (*Chairman*).
 2. Mr. T. V. Mone.
- (38) *Applied Mathematics**—
1. Dr. S. C. Dhar (*Chairman*).
 2. Mr. K. D. Panday.
- (39) *Botany* (*Constituted on 7th Dec., 1937*)—
1. Dr. R. L. Nirula (*Chairman*).
 2. K. V. Varadpande.
- (40) *Zoology* (*Constituted on 7th Dec., 1937*)—
1. Dr. M. A. Moghe (*Chairman*).
 2. Mr. Karam Singh.
- (41) *Civil Engineering* (*Constituted on 1st Dec., 1936*)—
1. Mr. C. Chatterjee (*Chairman*).
 2. Mr. V. G. Garde.
 - †3. Mr. L. C. Mehta.
- (42) *Mechanical Engineering* (*Constituted on 1st Dec., 1936*)—
1. Mr. C. Chatterjee (*Chairman*).
 2. Mr. M. S. Paranjpe.
 - †3. Mr. T. C. Joseph.
- (43) *Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics* (*Engineering*)
(*Constituted on 1st Dec., 1936*)—
1. Dr. V. N. Thatte (*Chairman*).
 2. Mr. T. C. Joseph.
 3. Mr. B. M. Bhattacharya.

III.—LAW.

- (44) *Law*—
1. Mr. Y. V. Jakatdar (*Chairman*).
 2. D. B. K. V. Brahma.
 3. Mr. V. K. Rajwade.

IV.—EDUCATION.

- (45) *Education*—
- †1. Mr. H. S. Staley (*Chairman*).
 2. E. W. Franklin.
 3. Mr. M. L. Choudhury.

V.—AGRICULTURE.

- (46) *Agriculture*—
1. Mr. E. A. H. Churchill (*Chairman*).
 2. Mr. B. R. Phatak.
 - †3. Mr. K. S. S. Iyer.
-

*Authorised to transact its business in consultation with the Subject Examination Committee in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics as the case may be.

†Appointed in a casual vacancy.

(47) *Agricultural Chemistry*—

1. R. S. S. N. Godbole (*Chairman*).
2. R. B. D. V. Bal.

(48) *Botany and Plant Pathology*—

1. Dr. R. L. Nirula (*Chairman*).
2. R. B. G. R. Dutt.
3. Mr. K. P. Srivastava.

49. **SPECIAL EXAMINATION COMMITTEE.**

(Constituted under Section 34(3) of the Act.)
1939.

1. Mr. Y. V. Jakatdar (*Chairman*).
2. R. B. D. V. Bal.
3. Mr. B. R. Phatak.

50. **EXAMINATIONS RECOGNITION COMMITTEE.**

(Appointed by the Academic Council on 13th
February, 1939.)

1. Mr. A. C. Sen-Gupta (*Chairman*).
2. Mr. Hirde Narain.
3. Mr. S. B. Belekar.
4. Mr. M. L. De.
5. Dr. A. N. Kappanna.

51. **EDITORIAL BOARD OF THE NAGPUR
UNIVERSITY JOURNAL.**

(Constituted under Resolution of the Academic
Council, dated the 28th November, 1933 for three years).

(Appointed by the Faculty of Arts on 5th August,
1937):—

1. Dr. Jwala Prasad (*Chairman*).
- *2. Dr. H. N. Sinha.
3. Dr. H. C. Seth.

(Appointed by the Faculty of Science on the 5th August,
1937):—

4. Dr. D. N. Chakravarty.
5. Dr. R. L. Nirula.
6. Dr. N. G. Shabde.

(Appointed by the Faculty of Education on the 24th
July, 1937):—

7. Mr. N. N. Mitra.

(Appointed by the Faculty of Agriculture on the 29th
July, 1937):—

8. R. B. D. V. Bal.

(Appointed by the Faculty of Law on the 31st July,
1937):—

9. R. B. H. S. Munje.

*Appointed in a casual vacancy.

D. BOARDS OF STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTIES UNDER STATUTE 9(a).

I. FACULTY OF ARTS.

(Constituted on 30th November, 1936.)

(52) *English*—

1. Rev. T. W. Gardiner, M.A., O.B.E. (*Head of the Department.*) (*On leave.*)
2. N. Ganguli, Esq., M.A. (*Offg. Head of the Department.*)
- *3. M. Ghose, Esq., M.A.
4. M. N. Mitra, Esq., M.A.
5. Madan Gopal, Esq., M.A., B.LITT.
6. Dr. S. P. Varma, M.A., PH.D.
7. S. S. L. Chordia, Esq., M.A.
8. R. C. Guha, Esq., M.A.

(53) *Philosophy*—

1. Dr. Jwala Prasad, M.A., PH.D. (*Head of the Department.*)
2. D. G. Moses, Esq., M.A.
3. Dr. V. S. Jha, B.A., PH.D.
4. P. S. Ramanathan, Esq., M.A.
5. Dr. W.S. Barlingay, M.A., PH.D.,
Barrister-at-Law.
6. S.N. Phatak, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
7. Dr. D. G. Londhe, M.A., PH.D.
- *8. Dr. C.D. Deshmukh, M.A., PH.D.

(54) *History*—

1. Hirde Narain, Esq., M.A., B.T. (*Head of the Department.*)
2. Dr. H. N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D.
3. Rev. T. W. Gardiner, M.A., O.B.E. (*On leave.*)
4. T. Fernandez, Esq., M.A.
5. B.L. Powar, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
6. B.N. Gadhe, Esq., M.A.
7. J.N.W. Paul, Esq., M.A.
- *8. A.L.T. Abraham, Esq., M.A.

(55) *Economics*—

1. A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A. (*Head of the Department.*)
2. B. H. Munje, Esq., M.A.
3. M. H. Nanavati, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
5. Dr. W. B. Raghaviah, M.A., PH.D.

*Appointed in a casual vacancy.

-
6. B. E. Dadachanjee, Esq., M.A.
 7. Dr. H. C. Seth, M.A., PH.D.
 8. J. S. K. Patel, Esq., M.A.
- (56) *Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit*—
1. V. V. Mirashi, Esq., M.A. (*Head of the Department.*)
 2. G. B. Bapat, Esq., M.A.
 3. S. G. Somalwar, Esq., M.A.
 4. G. K. Garde, Esq., M.A.
 5. N. R. Navlekar, Esq., M.A.
 6. Heera Lal Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
 7. S. P. Chaturvedi, Esq., M.A.
 8. Dr. Mrs. S. Paramanand, B.A., B.LITT., D.PHIL.,
Bar.-at-Law.
 9. Pandit Krishna Shastri Ghule.
- (57) *Persian and Arabic*—
1. Shams-ul-ulamā M. A. Ghani, M.A., M. LITT. (*Head of the Department.*)
 2. Syed Md. Agha Hyder Hasan, Esq., M.A., L.T.
 3. S. G. Taqi, Esq., M.A.
 4. Khan Bahadur H. M. Wilayatullah, B.A., I.S.O.
 5. Khan Bahadur Moulvi Abdul Kadir.
 6. M. P. Sami, Esq.
 7. Moulvi Mahmud Ali Khan.
 - * 8. Banko Biharilal, Esq., M.A.
- (58) *European Languages*—
1. F. P. Tostevin, Esq., M.A., O.B.E. (*Head of the Department.*)
 - * 2. Sister Leoni.
 3. Rev. Father Carron.
 - * 4. Rev. Father E. De Age.
- (59) *Political Science*—
1. A. Sen, Esq., M.A., B.L. (*Head of the Department.*)
 2. A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A.
 3. Dr. H. N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D.
 4. Hirde Narain, Esq., M.A., B.T.
 5. Dr. W. S. Barlingay, M.A., PH.D., Bar.-at-Law.
 6. B. L. Powar, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
 7. Miss K. S. Rangarao, M.A., L.T., F.R.G.S.
 8. H. V. Kamath, Esq., B.A., I.C.S.
- (60) *Hindi*—
1. B. P. Mishra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*Head of the Department.*)
-

*Appointed in a casual vacancy.

2. R. D. Pathak, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
3. S. P. Chaturvedi, Esq., M.A.
4. Govind Chandra, Esq., B.A.
5. B. P. Bajpai, Esq., M.A.

(61) *Marathi*—

1. N. K. Behere, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., L.T. (*Head of the Department*).
- * 2. N. B. Bhawalkar, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
3. S. D. Pendse, Esq., M.A., M.O.L.
4. S. L. Pandharipande, Esq., M.A.
5. V. B. Kolte, Esq., M.A.

(62) *Urdu*—

1. S. G. Taqi, Esq., M.A. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Mahadeo Prasad Sami, Esq.
3. Shams-ul-ulama M. A. Ghani, M.A., M.LITT.
4. Syed Md. Agha Hyder Hasan, Esq., M.A., L.T.
5. Khan Bahadur Syed Zakir Ali, L.S.O.

(63) *Other Indian Languages*—

1. B. E. Dadachanji, Esq., M.A. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Dr. A. N. Kappanna, D.Sc.
3. R. C. Guha, Esq., M.A.
4. V. C. M. Mohan, Esq., M.A.

(64) *Geography (With effect from 10th August, 1938)*—

1. Miss K. S. Rangarao, M.A., L.T., F.R.G.S. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Uttam Singh Tomar, Esq., B.A., T.D.
3. V. S. Forbes, Esq., M.A. (*Cantab.*).

(65) *Music (With effect from 10th August, 1938)*—

1. Mrs. Comolata Dutt, F.R.C.L. (*Head of the Department*).
2. G. B. Bapat, Esq., M.A.
3. Miss B. Mitra.
4. Miss Ruben.
5. B. S. Rau, Esq., L.A.G.
6. M. V. Athawale, Esq.
7. R. B. H. S. Munje.

(66) *Home Science (With effect from 10th August, 1938)*—

1. Mrs. Ramabai Tambe, B.A., T.D. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Mrs. K. Deshpande, B.A.
3. Miss K. S. Rangarao, M.A., L.T., F.R.G.S.

*Appointed in a casual vacancy.

4. Mrs. M. Dravid, B.A.
5. Miss S. I. Vincent, M.A.
6. K. D. Chatterjee, Esq., B.Sc., L.T.

II. FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

(Constituted on 30th November, 1936.)

(67) *Physics*—

1. M. L. De, Esq., M.A. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Dr. V. N. Thatte, D.Sc.
3. R. S. Deoras, Esq., M.Sc.
4. Dr. B. R. Sen, M.Sc., Ph.D.
5. Dr. A. S. Ganesan, M.A., Ph.D., D.I.C.
6. V. M. Dabodghao, Esq., M.Sc.
7. U. D. Mukerji, Esq., M.Sc.
8. G. P. Agnihotri, Esq., B.Sc.

(68) *Chemistry*—

1. Rao Saheb S. N. Godbole, M.Sc. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Dr. D. N. Chakravarti, D.Sc.
3. Dr. A. N. Kappanna, D.Sc.
4. Dr. K. Krishnamurti, D.Sc.
5. D. V. Chandorker, Esq., M.Sc.
6. L. K. Gokhale, Esq., M.Sc.
7. L. S. Surey, Esq., M.Sc.
8. D. R. Paranjpe, Esq., M.Sc.

(69) *Mathematics*—

1. Dr. S. C. Dhar, D.Sc. (*Head of the Department*).
2. K. D. Panday, Esq., M.A., B.Sc.
3. Dr. N. G. Shabde, D.Sc.
4. S. B. Belekar, Esq., M.A.
5. V. Raghavachari, Esq., M.A.
6. T. V. More, Esq., M.A.
7. N. A. Shastri, Esq., M.Sc.
8. B. V. Degweker, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., LL.B.

(70) *Botany* (With effect from 24th September, 1937)—

1. Dr. R. L. Nirula, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (*Head of the Department*).
2. K. V. Varadpande, Esq., M.Sc.
3. V. B. Shukla, Esq., M.Sc.
4. J. P. Dastur, Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C.
5. Dr. R. H. Richharia, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Cantab.).

(71) *Zoology* (With effect from 24th September, 1937)—

1. Dr. M. A. Moghe, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (London)
(*Head of the Department*).

2. Karam Singh, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Dr. S. S. Patwardhan, D.Sc.
4. Syed Mahmood Husain, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. N. S. Sahasrabudhe, M.S. ((Bom.))

(72) *Engineering—*

1. C. Chatterji, Esq. (*Head of the Department*).
2. D. V. Chandorkar, Esq., M.Sc.
- *3. T. C. Joseph, Esq., B.E., M.E.
4. Shamlal Gupta, Esq.
5. P. K. Sen, Esq.
6. V. G. Garde, Esq., M.Sc. (Engrg.), A.M.I.E.
7. M. S. Paranjpe, Esq., B.E., B.Sc. (Engrg.) (Lond.).

III. FACULTY OF LAW.

(Constituted on 28th November, 1936.)

(73) *Law—*

1. D. B. K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Y. V. Jakatdar Esq., B.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.
3. H. D. Palit, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
4. F. E. Sanjana Esq.
5. S. B. Tambe, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
6. T. J. Kedar, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
7. T. L. Sheore, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
8. K. B. S. Zakir Ali, I.S.O.

IV. FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

(Constituted on 24th November, 1936.)

(74) *Education—*

1. H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (*Head of the Department*).
2. N. N. Mitra, Esq., B.Sc., L.T., T.D.
3. O. N. Wankhade, Esq., M.Sc., T.D. (Brist.).
4. E. W. Franklin, Esq., M.A., B.T., T.D. (Lond.).
5. L. P. D'Souza Esq., M.A., T.D. (Lond.).
6. M. L. Choudhuri, Esq., B.A., L.T.
7. Dr. Seth J. Edwards.
8. Rai Bahadur A. L. Mukerjee, B.Sc., L.T.

V. FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE.

(Constituted on 25th November, 1937.)

(75) *Agriculture—*

1. E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.) (*Head of the Department*).

*Appointed in a casual vacancy.

2. K. S. S. Iyer, Esq., B.E.
3. B. R. Phatak, Esq., B.A.G.
4. Rao Bahadur Sir M. G. Deshpande, Kt.
5. S. K. Mishra, Esq., L.A.G.
6. R. S. Kiledar, Esq., L.A.G.
7. S. G. Mutkekar, Esq., M.Sc., B.A.G.
8. J. S. Garewal, Esq.

(76) *Botany and Plant Pathology*—

1. J. F. Dastur, Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C. (*Head of the Department*).
2. Dr. R. H. Richharia, M.Sc., PH.D.
3. K. P. Shrivastava, Esq.
4. K. V. Varadpande, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. R. L. Nirula, B.Sc., PH.D., D.I.C.
6. Rai Bahadur G. R. Dutt, B.A.
7. Dr. G. S. Bhatia, M.Sc. PH.D. (Lond.), F.C.S., F.R.M.S.
8. Karam Singh, Esq., M.Sc.

(77) *Chemistry*—

1. R. B. D. V. Bal, M.Sc. (Agr.) A.I.C., F.C.S. (Lond.) (*Head of the Department*).
2. R. N. Mishra, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Dr. A. N. Kappanna, D.Sc.
4. D. V. Chandorkar, Esq., M.Sc.
5. R. H. Joshi, Esq., M.Sc.

E. ENDOWMENT COMMITTEES.

78. **Jakatdar Elocution Committee (1939):—**

(Appointed by the Academic Council on the 13th February, 1939, under Regulation 4 relating to the Endowment):—

1. Mr. G. B. Parakh (*Chairman*.)
2. Mr. R. C. Guha.
3. Mr. D. S. Viridi.

79. **W. R. Joshi Prize Committee, (1939):—**

(Appointed by the Academic Council on the 13th February, 1939, under Regulation 3 relating to the Endowment.)

1. R. S. S. N. Godbole (*Chairman*.)
2. R. B. D. V. Bal.
3. Mr. D. V. Chandorkar.

80. University Post-graduate Scholarship Committee (1938-40):—

(Appointed by the Academic Council on the 5th August, 1938, under the provisions of Regulation 5 relating to the Endowment):—

1. Principal, College of Science: Dr. K. Krishnamurti (*Ex-officio* Chairman).
2. Dr. S. C. Dhar.
3. Dr. R. L. Nirula.
4. Dr. M. A. Moghe.
5. Dr. V. N. Thatte.

81. Rao Bahadur Bapu Rao Dada Kinkhede Lectureship Committee (1938-40): —

(Constituted under Regulation 5 (a) relating to the Endowment.)

The Vice-Chancellor:—

1. T. J. Kedar, Esq.,

The Founder:—

2. Rao Bahadur Madho Rao Bapu Rao Kinkhede.

Appointed by the Founder on 2nd February, 1939: —

3. Mr. A. V. Wazalwar.

Appointed by the Nagpur Philosophical Society on 3rd February, 1939:—

4. Mr. W. R. Pandit.

Appointed by the Faculty of Law on 30th July, 1938:—

5. R. B. H. S. Munje.

Appointed by the Faculty of Arts on 4th August, 1938:—

6. Dr. W. S. Barlingay.

Appointed by the Faculty of Science on 4th August, 1938:—

7. R. S. S. N. Godbole.

Appointed by the Faculty of Education on 23rd July, 1938:—

8. R. S. D. K. Mohoni.

Appointed by the Faculty of Agriculture on 29th July, 1938:—

9. J. F. Dastur, Esq.

82. League of Nations Essay Competition Committee (1939):—

Appointed by the Academic Council on the 13th February, 1939, under Regulation 6 relating to the Endowment:—

1. Mr. Hirde Narain, (Chairman).
2. Mr. A. Sen.
3. Dr. H. N. Sinha.

83. Rao Bahadur Shridhar Ganesh Paranjpe Memorial Lectureship Committee (1938-40).

(Constituted under Regulation 5 (a) relating to the Endowment.)

The Vice-Chancellor:—

1. T. J. Kedar, Esq.

The senior male member of the donor's family:—

2. Dr. A. S. Paranjpe.

Appointed by the senior male member of the donor's family on the 14th September, 1938:—

3. Mr. P. G. Paranjpe, B.A., B.L.

Appointed by—

The Faculty of Arts on 4th August, 1938:—

4. Mr. N. K. Behere.

The Faculty of Science on 4th August, 1938:—

5. Mr. S. B. Belekar.

The Faculty of Law on 30th July, 1938:—

6. Mr. V. K. Rajwade.

The Faculty of Education on 23rd July, 1938:—

7. Mr. N. L. Inamdar.

The Faculty of Agriculture on 29th July, 1938:—

8. Mr. D. V. Chandorkar.

84. The Byramji Debating Trophy Committee (1939):—

1. Mr. F. P. Tostevin (Chairman.).
2. Dr. H. C. Seth.
3. D. B. K. V. Brahma.

F. REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON OTHER BODIES.

1. Board of High School Education, Central Provinces and Berar.

(Appointed on 22nd August, 1936, by the Executive Council.)

1. Hirde Narain, Esq., M.A., B.T.
2. V. V. Mirashi, Esq., M.A.
- *3. Dr. K. Krishnamurti, D.Sc.
4. R. B. D. V. Bal, M.Sc. (Agr.), A.L.C., F.C.S.
5. V. S. Naidu, Esq., M.A.
6. Dr. V. S. Jha, B.A., PH.D.
7. N. K. Behere, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., L.T.

2. Inter-University Board, India.

(Appointed on 8th December, 1938, by the Executive Council for a period of three years with effect from 1st April, 1939.)

A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A.

3. Court of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.

(Appointed by the Court on 6th December, 1935.)
M.L.De, Esq., M.A. *(For the period 1936-40).*

4. C.P. and Berar Vernacular Literary Academy.

(Appointed by the Executive Council on 2nd February, 1935, for five years).

N. K. Behere, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., L.T.

5. Member Elected by the Registered Graduates of the University to the Central Provinces Legislative Assembly (1936).

Mr. B. G. Khaparde, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.

*Appointed in a casual vacancy in September, 1937.

SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1923.

CHANCELLORS.

- 1923 His Excellency Dr. Sir Frank George Sly,
D.LITT., K.C.S.I., I.C.S.
- 1925 His Excellency Sir Montagu Sherard Dawes
Butler, M.A. (Cantab.), K.C.S.I., C.B., C.I.E.,
C.V.O., C.B.E., I.C.S.
- 1927 His Excellency Mr. John Thomas Marten, M.A.
(Oxon.), C.S.I., I.C.S. (*from 19th August,*
1927, till 16th December, 1927).
- 1927 His Excellency Sir Montagu Sherard Dawes
Butler, M.A. (Cantab.), K.C.S.I., C.B., C.I.E.,
C.V.O., C.B.E., I.C.S.
- 1929 His Excellency Mr. Shripad Balwant Tambe,
B.A., LL.B. (*Acting from 30th November,*
1929, till 28th March, 1930.)
- 1930 His Excellency Sir Montagu Sherard Dawes
Butler, M.A. (Cantab.), K.C.S.I., C.B., C.I.E.,
C.V.O., C.B.E., I.C.S. (*from 29th March, 1930*
to 29th July, 1932).
- 1932 His Excellency Sir Arthur Nelson, M.A.
(Oxon.), K.C.I.E., O.B.E., J.P. (*Acting from*
30th July to 24th November, 1932.)
- 1932 His Excellency Sir Montagu Sherard Dawes
Butler, M.A. (Cantab.), K.C.S.I., C.B., C.I.E.,
C.V.O., C.B.E., I.C.S. (*from 25th November,*
1932 to 15th September, 1933.)
- 1933 His Excellency Sir Hyde Clarendon Gowan,
B.A. (Oxon.), C.S.I., C.I.E., V.D., I.C.S.
J.P. (*From 16th September, 1933 to 15th*
May, 1936).
- 1936 His Excellency Mr. E. Raghavendra Rao,
Bar-at-Law. (*Acting from 16th May to*
15th September, 1936.)
- 1936 His Excellency Sir Hyde Clarendon Gowan,
B.A. (Oxon.), K.C.S.I., C.I.E., V.D., I.C.S.,
J.P. (*From 16th September, 1936*.)

- 1938 His Excellency Mr. Hugh Bomford, B.A.,
C.I.E., I.C.S. (*From 3rd March, 1938.*)
- 1938 His Excellency Sir Francis Verner Wylie,
K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S. (*From 28th May, 1938.*)

VICE-CHANCELLORS.

- 1923 Rai Bahadur Sir Bipin Krishna Bose, M.A.,
B.L., K.C.I.E. (*Nominated, 4th August, 1923.*)
- 1925 Rai Bahadur Sir Bipin Krishna Bose, M.A.,
B.L., K.C.I.E. (*Elected, 31st July, 1925.*)
- 1927 Rai Bahadur Sir Bipin Krishna Bose, M.A.,
B.L., K.C.I.E.* (*Re-elected, 3rd December, 1927.*)
- 1929 Rev. Dr. J. F. McFadyen, M.A., D.D.
(*Elected, 23rd November, 1929.*)
- 1932 Mr. M. B. Niyogi, M.A., LL.M. (*Elected
with effect from 15th January, 1932.*)
- 1934 Mr. M. B. Niyogi, M.A., LL.M. (*Re-elected
with effect from 15th January, 1934.*)
- 1934 Dewan Bahadur V. M. Kalkar, M.A. (*Acting
Vice-Chancellor from 6th February to 15th
June, 1934.*)
- 1934 Mr. M. B. Niyogi, M.A., LL.M. (*From 16th
June, 1934 to 15th January, 1936.*)
- 1936 Dr. Sir Hari Singh Gour, Kt., M.A., D.LITT.,
D.C.L., LL.D. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law. (*Elected
with effect from 16th January, 1936.*)
- 1936 Col. K. V. Kukday, LL.M.S., C.I.E. (*Acting
Vice-Chancellor from 12th April to 13th
August, 1936.*)
- 1936 Dr. Sir Hari Singh Gour, Kt., M.A., D.LITT.,
D.C.L., LL.D. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law,
(*From 14th August, 1936.*)
- 1938 Mr. T. J. Kedar, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. (*Elected
with effect from 16th January, 1938.*)

*The Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws was subsequently
conferred on him by Nagpur University.

TREASURERS.

- 1923 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Nominated, 20th September, 1923.*)
- 1925 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Elected, 31st July, 1925.*)
- 1927 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Re-elected, 3rd December, 1927.*)
- 1929 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Re-elected, 23rd November, 1929.*)
- 1931 Rao Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Re-elected, 8th December, 1931.*)
- 1933 Dewan Bahadur V. M. Kelkar, M.A. (*Re-elected with effect from 8th December, 1933.*)
- 1935 Rao Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E. (*Appointed Officiating Treasurer with effect from 4th April, 1935.*)
- 1935 Col. K. V. Kukday, L.M.S., C.I.E. (*Elected with effect from 8th December, 1935.*)
- 1937 Col. K. V. Kukday, C.I.E., I.M.S. (Retd.), (*Up to 30th April, 1937.*)
- 1937 Dewan Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E. (Acting). (*From 1st May, 1937.*)
- 1937 Col. K. V. Kukday, C.I.E., I.M.S. (Retd.). (*From 2nd November, 1937.*)
- 1937 Dewan Bahadur K. V. Brahma, B.A., LL.B., C.I.E., M.B.E. (*Elected with effect from 15th December, 1937.*)

DEANS.

(i) FACULTY OF ARTS.

- 1924 A. C. Sells, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
- 1927 Rev. Dr. J. F. McFadyen, M.A. (Glas.), D.D.
- 1930 F. P. Tostevin, Esq., M.A., (Oxon.) (*From 12th August, 1930.*)
- 1933 A. C. Sen-Gupta, Esq., M.A., (Edin.). (*From 13th August, 1930.*)

(ii) FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

- 1924 R. H. Beckett, Esq., B.Sc.
 1930 M. Owen Esq., M.Sc. (Wales.), F.INST.P.
(From 13th August, 1930.)
 1935 M. L. De, Esq., M.A. *(From 1st August, 1935.)*

(iii) FACULTY OF LAW.

- 1924 Rao Bahadur W. R. Dhobley, B.A., B.L., L.S.O.
 1926 P. S. Kotval, Esq., B.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.
 1936 Sir M. V. Joshi, Kt., K.C.I.E., B.A., LL.B. *(From 21st March, 1936 to 5th February, 1939.)*

(iv) FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

- 1924 E. A. Maanee, Esq., M.A.
 1933 F. K. Clark, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.). *(From 22nd July, 1933.)*
 1937 H. S. Staley, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.) *(From 24th July, 1937.)*

(v) FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE.

- 1926 R. G. Allan, Esq., M.A., L.A.G., (Cantab.).
 1932 J. C. McDougall, Esq., M.A., B.Sc. (Cantab.).
(From 2nd August, 1932.)
 1934 J. H. Ritchie, Esq., M.A., B.Sc. (Aber.) *(From 26th November, 1934.)*
 1935 J. C. McDougall, Esq., M.A., B.Sc. (Cantab.).
(From 28th November, 1935.)
 1936 E. A. H. Churchill, Esq., B.Sc. (Edin.).
(From 6th August, 1936.)

REGISTRARS.

- 1923 G. G. R. Hunter, Esq., M.A.* *(Appointed, 4th August, 1923.)*
 1924 R. R. Khanna, Esq., M.Sc. *(Appointed, 1st January, 1924.)*
 1924 K. D. Panday, Esq., M.A., B.Sc. *(Appointed, 14th December, 1924.)*
 1926 M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.Sc. *(Appointed 1st June, 1926.)*

*Now D. PHIL. (Oxon.).

-
- 1929 U. Misra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*Appointed, 12th July, 1929.*)

ASSISTANT REGISTRARS.

- 1926 M. A. Moghe, Esq., M.A., M.Sc. (*Appointed, 1st March, 1926.*)
- 1926 U. Misra, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (*Appointed, 12th August, 1926.*)
- 1928 S. P. Banerji, Esq. (*Appointed Officiating Assistant Registrar, 4th October, 1928.*)
- 1929 K. R. Pandya, Esq., M.A. (*Appointed, 16th December, 1929.*)
-

HONORARY DEGREES.

DOCTOR OF LITERATURE.

1924.

His Excellency Sir Frank George Sly, K.C.S.I., I.C.S.,
Governor, Central Provinces and Berar, and
Chancellor of the University.

1933.

Rai Bahadur Hiralal, B.A., M.R.A.S. (London.).

DOCTOR OF LAWS.

1930.

Rai Bahadur Sir Bipin Krishna Bose, M.A., B.L.,
Kt., K.C.I.E., Ex-Vice-Chancellor of the University.

1937

His Excellency Sir Hyde Clarendon Gowan, Kt.,
B.A. (OXON), K.C.S.I., C.I.E., V.D., I.C.S., J.P.,
Chancellor of the University.

CHAPTER III.

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY ACT, 1923.*

(CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT No. V OF 1923.)

[Received the assent of the Governor-General on
the 6th of June, 1923.]

Published in the "Central Provinces Gazette"
of the 16th June, 1923.

An Act to Establish and Incorporate a University at Nagpur.

WHEREAS it is expedient to establish and incorporate a University at Nagpur, to be known as the Nagpur University;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General, as required by section 80-A, sub-section (3), of the Government of India Act, has been accorded to the passing of this Act;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY ACT, 1923.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Local Government may, by notification, appoint in this behalf.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "college" means an institution maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the

Short
title
and
com-
mence-
ment.

Defini-
tions.

*As amended by the Amending Acts of 1930, 1933, 1934 and 1936; and by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

University, by or under the provisions of this Act;

- (b) "hostel" means a place of residence for students of the University maintained or recognised by the University either as part of or separate from a college;
- (c) "registered graduates" means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act;
- (d) "Statutes," "Ordinances" and "Regulations" mean respectively the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University for the time being in force; and they shall be deemed to be rules within the meaning of section 20 of the Central Provinces General Clauses Act, 1914; and
- (e) "University" means the Nagpur University.

I of 1914.

THE UNIVERSITY.

The University.

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University, and the first members of the Court, of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council of the University, and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the Nagpur University.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

Powers of the University.

4. Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers,

namely :—

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;
- (2) to hold examinations, and confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who—
 - (a) have pursued a course of study in the University or in a college, or
 - (b) are teachers in educational institutions under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and Regulations, and have passed the examinations of the University under like conditions, or
 - (c)* hold a degree in Arts or Science of the University or a degree of any other University recognized by the University as equivalent thereto: provided that no such person shall be eligible for examination for a degree higher than the degree already held by him (i) until three academical years have elapsed since he passed the examination for that degree; (ii) in a subject other than those in which he passed the examination for that degree, or (iii) in a subject for which practical work in a laboratory is prescribed:

Central
Provin-
ces Act
No. X
of 1934.

Provided that the Statutes may make provision for examining and conferring degrees and other academic distinctions

*This sub-clause was added by the University Amendment Act of 1934 which received the assent of the Governor-General on the 5th April, 1934 and was published in the *Central Provinces Gazette*, dated the 13th April, 1934.

upon women who have not pursued a course of studies in the University or in a college; or

- (d)* are whole-time librarians or library clerks:
- (3) to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and Regulations;
 - (4) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons, in the manner prescribed in the Statutes;
 - (5) to provide such lectures and instruction for and to grant such diplomas to persons, not being enrolled students of the University, as the University may determine;
 - (6) to admit colleges to the privileges of the University and to recognize hostels, under conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes and Ordinances;
 - (7) to inspect colleges and hostels;
 - (8) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;
 - (9) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and posts;
 - (10) to recognize teachers as qualified to give instruction in colleges;
-

*This sub-clause was added by the Central Provinces Act No. XI of 1933, which received the assent of the Governor-General on 21st September, 1933, and was published in the *Central Provinces Gazette* on 7th October, 1933.

-
- (11) to institute and award fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries, medals and other rewards in accordance with conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes and Regulations;
 - (12) to institute, maintain and manage colleges and hostels in the manner which may be prescribed in the Statutes;
 - (13) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances;
 - (14) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare; and
 - (15) to do such other acts, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as an examining and teaching body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science and other branches of learning.

5. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex, of whatever race, creed or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious profession or belief in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is imposed in any testamentary or other instrument creating a benefaction which has been accepted by the University:

University open
to all
classes,
castes
and
creeds.

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent persons (whether teachers of

the University or not), who have been approved for that purpose by the Executive Council, from giving religious instruction in the manner which may be prescribed by the Ordinances to those who are willing to receive it.

**Teaching
of the
Univer-
sity.**

6. (1) The courses of study in the University and colleges shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and Regulations, and the teaching thereof shall be organised by such authorities as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) No attendance at any teaching other than teaching conducted by the University or by a College in accordance with the provisions of this section shall qualify for admission to any examination of the University other than an examination for admission to the University.

(3) It shall not be lawful for the University or for any college to maintain classes for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University, or to frame courses or recognize institutions for that purpose, save with the previous sanction of the Local Government, and subject to such conditions as the Local Government may impose.

VISITATION.

**Visita-
tion.**

*7. (1) The Provincial Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct, of the university, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment and of any college or hostel, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause any enquiry to be made in like manner in connection with any matter connected with the University.

* As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

The Provincial Government shall, in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or enquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council its views and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Court and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University on the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government such action, if any, as it has taken or may propose to take upon the results of the inspection or enquiry.

Such report shall be submitted, within such time as the Provincial Government may direct, through the Court which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished, or representation made by the Court and the Executive Council, issue such instructions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply therewith.

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

8. The following shall be the officers of the University:—

- (i) the **Chancellor**,
- (ii) the **Vice-Chancellor**,
- (iii) the **Treasurer**,
- (iv) the **Registrar**,
- (v) the **Deans of the Faculties, and**
- (vi) such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

Officers
of the
Univer-
sity.

**The
Chancellor.**

9. *(1) The Governor of the Central Provinces and Berar shall be the Chancellor. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by or under this Act.

(3) Every proposal to confer an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor shall, where committees of selection for Professorships, Readerships or Lectureships of the University are constituted, appoint, in the manner prescribed in the Statutes, one or more members of every such committee.

**The
Vice-
Chancellor.**

10. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to confirmation by the Chancellor, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made, the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of Vice-Chancellor.

**Powers
and
duties of
the Vice-
Chancellor.**

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Con-

* As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

vocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and chairman of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council, and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor may, in any emergency which in his opinion requires that immediate action should be taken, take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity report his action to the authority which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be conferred on him by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

12. (1) The Treasurer shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to confirmation by the Chancellor, and shall serve upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remunera-

The
Treasur-
er.

tion (if any) from the funds of the University, as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall, subject to the control of the Executive Council, manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) Unless otherwise provided for under this Act, all contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be conferred on him by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

**The
Regis-
trar.**

13. The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer and shall act as the Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be conferred or imposed on him by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

**Other
officers**

14. The powers and duties of such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

15. The following shall be the authorities of the University:—

- (i) The Court,
- (ii) the Executive Council,
- (iii) the Academic Council,
- (iv) the Committee of Reference,
- (v) the Faculties, and
- (vi) such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

16. (1) The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely:— The Court.

Class I.—Ex-officio members.

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) the Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) *the Ministers of the Governor of the Central Provinces and Berar,
- (iv) the Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Nagpur.
- (v) the Bishop of Nagpur,
- (vi) the members of the Executive and Academic Councils,
- (vii) the Treasurer,
- (viii) the Principals of colleges,
- (ix) the Professors and Readers of the University, and
- (x) such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Class II.—Life members.

- (xi) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education.

* As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

Class III.—Other members.

- (xii) Graduates elected by the registered graduates from among their own body,
- (xiii) persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes for a purpose approved by the Executive Council,
- (xiv) persons nominated by other non-academic bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court,
- (xv) persons, other than Professors and Readers of the University, elected in accordance with the Statutes, from among their own bodies, by the teachers in the University and in colleges, and
- (xvi) persons nominated by the Chancellor.

(2) The number of members to be elected or nominated under clauses (xii) to (xvi) of sub-section (1), the tenure of office of such members, and the mode of election of members to be elected under clause (xii) and clause (xv) of sub-section (1) shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

**Meetings
of the
Court.**

17. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the annual meeting of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than twenty-five per cent. of the members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

**Powers
and
duties of
the Court.**

18. The Court shall be the supreme governing body of the University and shall have power to revise the acts of the Executive and Academic

Councils and shall exercise all powers and perform all duties conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act, and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by or under this Act.

19. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

The
Execu-
tive
Council.

20. (1) The Executive Council—

Powers
and
duties
of the
Execu-
tive
Council.

(a) shall direct the form, custody and use of the common seal of the University;

(b) shall hold, control and administer the property and funds and shall make contracts on behalf of the University;

(c) shall have power, subject to the Statutes, to transfer and accept transfer of any moveable or immoveable property on behalf of the University:

Provided that all such transfers or acceptance of transfer shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting:

Provided further that no transfer of immoveable property shall be made without the previous sanction of the Court and of the Chancellor;

(d) shall manage and regulate the finances, accounts and investments of the University;

(e) may invest any moneys belonging to the University including any unapplied income, in any of the securities described in section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immoveable property in India, with the like power

II of
1882.

of varying such investment; or may place on fixed deposit in any bank approved in this behalf by the Local Government any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure;

(f) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;

(g) shall frame the budget of the University;

(h) shall lay before the Local Government annually a full statement of the financial requirements of all colleges and hostels;

(j) shall admit colleges to the privileges of the University, subject to the provisions of this Act and under conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes:

Provided that no college shall be so admitted without the previous sanction of the Local Government;

(k) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of colleges and hostels;

(l) may institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships or Lectureships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council;

(m) may abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lectureship or other teaching posts in the University;

(n) save as otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and

- shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts;
- (o) shall publish the results of the University examinations;
 - (p) may delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to make contracts and to appoint officers, teachers and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine;
 - (q) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on other authorities of the University, regulate, determine and administer all matters concerning the University, and, to this end, shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes, and shall exercise all other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

(2) The Executive Council may appoint, from among its own members, a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be the Chairman thereof, and at least one member shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court.

Finance
Com-
mittee.

21. (1) The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

The
Acade-
mic
Council.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, the Academic Council shall have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.

(3) It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters, and, in particular, the Executive Council shall take no action in respect of the fees paid to examiners, the number, qualifications and the emoluments of teachers, and the admission of colleges to the privileges of the University otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council.

**The
Com-
mittee
of Re-
ference.**

22. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and not more than thirteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes:

Provided that of the members so elected none shall be a member of the Executive Council.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

**The
Facul-
ties.**

23. (1) The University shall include Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be elected by the Faculty in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations relating to such Faculty.

(5) The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such remuneration (if any) as may be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(6) Each Faculty shall comprise such departments of study as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The head of every such department shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

24. The constitution, powers and duties of such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes. Other authorities of the University.

UNIVERSITY BOARDS.

25. (1) The University shall include such Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes. University Boards.

(2) The constitution, powers and duties of the Boards shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

26. Subject to the provisions of this Act, and Statutes. in addition to all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the classification and the mode of appointment of the teachers of the University;
- (b) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates;
- (c) the discipline of students.

Statutes
how
initiated
and
made.

27. (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in the Schedule.

(2) The Court may make, amend or repeal Statutes in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute and such draft shall be considered by the Court as soon as may be. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it, or may return it to the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Court may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Executive Council, together with any amendments suggested by the Court, it shall be again presented to the Court with a report of the Executive Council thereon, and the Court may then deal with the draft in any way it thinks fit.

(4) Where any Statute has been passed by the Court or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall be submitted to the Chancellor who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(5) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute or the repeal of any Statute—

(a) affecting the status, power or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an oppor-

tunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal, or

- (b) affecting the conditions of admission of colleges to the privileges of the University, until the Academic Council has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal;

and such opinions shall be forwarded by the Executive Council to the Court along with any draft it may propose.

(6) The Court may pass resolutions regarding the desirability of amending, repealing or adding to the Statutes, and may instruct the Executive Council to present a report on such resolutions.

23. Subject to the provisions of this Act and Ordinance, the Statutes, and in addition to all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be prescribed by the Ordinances, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the admission of students to the University;
- (b) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees and diplomas of the University;
- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas;
- (d) the levying of fees for residence in hostels maintained by the University;
- (e) the fees to be charged for the enrolment of students, for attending courses of teaching in the University, for admission to the examinations, degrees and diplomas

of the University and for the registration of graduates;

(f) the conditions subject to which persons may be recognized as qualified to give instruction in the University and Colleges;

(g) the conduct of examinations;

(h) the term of office, duties and conditions of service of officers and teachers of the University in so far as these are under the Act subject to the Executive Council.

Ordinances
how
made

29. (1) Ordinances shall be made by the Executive Council:

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

(a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognized as equivalent to the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 33 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or

(b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study, except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council, or

(c) affecting the number, qualifications and emoluments of teachers of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1) but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court, and shall be considered by the Court as soon as may be. The Court shall have power by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members voting at such meeting to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Court and the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of fifteen days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic

Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Chancellor who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may, if he approves the draft, make the Ordinance. An Ordinance made under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiry of six months from the making thereof.

Regulations.

30. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances—

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum;
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by Regulations; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates and hours of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under this section other than a Regulation made by the Court:

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

HOSTELS AND RESIDENCE.

31. Every student of the University shall reside in a hostel, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. Resi-
dence.

32. (1) Hostels maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes. Hostels

(2) Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall be such as may be recognized by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The condition of residence in hostels shall be prescribed by the Ordinances; and every hostel shall be subject to inspection by any authority or officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances:

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the managing authority of such hostel an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

33. (1) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the final examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this section as equivalent thereto, or the Matriculation Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, and possess such further qualifications as may be prescribed by the Ordinances, and have been enrolled as students of the University. Admis-
sion to
Univer-
sity
courses.

III of
1922.

III of
1922.

(2) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Provincial Government* recognize (for the purposes of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degrees, any degree conferred by any other University, or, as equivalent to the final examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, any other examination.

(3) Unless exempted from the provisions of this sub-section by a special order of the Executive Council, made on the recommendation of the Academic Council, no student shall be admitted to a course of study leading up to a degree unless he is enrolled as a member of a college. Any such exemption may be made subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may think fit.

(4) Students exempted from the provisions of sub-section (3) and students admitted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances to courses of study other than courses of study leading up to a degree, shall be non-collegiate students of the University.

Exami-
nations.

34. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council and all examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of a committee of not more than nine members constituted by the Academic Council.

(2) If during the course of an examination any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) The Academic Council shall appoint examination committees, consisting of members of its own

* As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

body or other persons, or both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions, to prepare the results of examinations and to report such results to the Executive Council for publication. The Chairman of any such committee shall be appointed by the Academic Council from among its own body.

ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.

35. The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take such action as it thinks fit, and the Executive Council shall inform the Court of the action taken by it or of its reasons for taking no action. **Annual report.**

36. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council and shall be submitted to the Local Government for audit. **Annual accounts.**

(2)*The accounts when audited shall be published by the Executive Council in the Gazette and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, be submitted to the Court and to the Provincial Government.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare, before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, the financial estimates for the ensuing year. **Budget.**

(4) Every item of new expenditure, of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes, which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council

* As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

to the Committee of Reference which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration, and take such action thereon as it thinks fit:

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred under sub-section (4), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

**With-
drawal of
degrees.**

37. On the recommendation of the Executive Council, made with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, the Court may, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at a meeting comprising not less than one-half of the members of the Court, withdraw any degree or diploma conferred by the University, other than an honorary degree.

**Removal
from
member-
ship of
the Uni-
versity.**

38. The Chancellor may, with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates or from the roll of students of the University or may remove any person from membership of any of its authorities or other bodies. The reasons for such removal shall be stated in writing.

39. If any question arises whether any person has been duly appointed, elected, nominated or co-opted as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final.

Disputes as to constitution of University authority or body.

40. (1) An appeal may be made by petition to the Chancellor against the order of any officer or authority of the University affecting any class of persons in the University. The Chancellor shall send a copy of any such petition to the officer or authority concerned, and shall give such officer or authority an opportunity to show cause why the appeal should not be entertained.

Appeal to Chancellor.

(2) The Chancellor may reject any such appeal, or may, if he thinks fit, appoint a commission of persons, not being officers of the University or members of any authority thereof, to enquire into the matter and report to him thereon. On receipt of the commission's report, the Chancellor shall send a copy thereof to the Executive Council. The Executive Council shall take such report into consideration, and shall, within three months of the receipt thereof, pass a resolution thereon which shall be communicated to the Chancellor.

(3) A commission appointed under sub-section (2) may require any officer or authority of the University to furnish it with any papers or information which are, in the opinion of the commission, relevant to the matter under inquiry, and such officer or authority shall be bound to comply with such requisition.

41. Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint committees, such committees shall, unless otherwise provided, consist of members of the authority con-

Constitution of committees.

cerned and of such other persons, if any, as the authority in each case may think fit.

**Filling
of casual
vacan-
cies.**

42. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) of any authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected, nominated or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected, nominated or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

**Proceed-
ings not
invali-
dated by
vacan-
cies.**

43. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of any vacancy in its membership.

**Condi-
tions of
service.**

44. Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract.

The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

**Tribunal
of Arbit-
ration.**

45. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a tribunal of arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any civil court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of the section within the meaning of the Indian Arbi-

tration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, **IX of 1899.** with the exception of section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

46. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other servants such pension and provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes. **Pension or Provident Fund.**

***(2)** Where such pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Provincial Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund. **IX of 1897.**

***47.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this section, no educational institution beyond the limits of the Central Provinces and Berar shall be admitted to any privileges of the University, and no educational institution within the limits of the Central Provinces and Berar shall, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within the Central Provinces and Berar prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act. **Territorial exercise of powers.**

(2) The Central Government, with the concurrence of the Provincial Government, may authorize the University to admit to its privileges an institution within any State which, at the commencement of this Act, was a Feudatory State of the Central Provinces and while any such direction is in force this Act shall have effect with the following modifications—

* As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

(a) references to the Provincial Government shall be references to the Central Government; and

(b) the Chancellor of the University shall be such person as the Governor-General, exercising his individual judgment, may nominate.

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

**Comple-
tion of
courses
and exa-
minations
for stu-
dents in
colleges
in the
Central
Provin-
ces affil-
ated to
the
Allaha-
bad Uni-
versity.**

48. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances, any student of a college in the Central Provinces affiliated to the Allahabad University who, immediately prior to the commencement of this Act, was studying or was eligible for any examination of the Allahabad University, or for the Intermediate Examination of the United Provinces or an examination recognized by the Allahabad University as equivalent thereto for Intermediate students of colleges in the Central Provinces and Berar, shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examination in accordance with the prospectus of studies of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or for the examination recognized as equivalent thereto for Intermediate students of colleges in the Central Provinces.

**Appoint-
ment of
first Vice-
Chancel-
lor.**

49. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of section 10, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than three years on such conditions as he thinks fit.

**First ap-
point-
ments of
Univer-
sity staff.**

50. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted—

(a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor;

- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendation, of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under sub-section (1) shall be for such period, not exceeding three years, and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit:

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

51. The Vice-Chancellor appointed under section 49 shall have power—

- (a) with the previous approval of the Chancellor, to make additional Statutes to provide for any matter not provided for by the first Statutes;
- (b) to constitute provisional authorities and bodies, and on their recommendations to make rules providing for the conduct of the work of the University;
- (c) subject to the control of the Local Government, to make such financial arrangements as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (d) with the sanction of the Chancellor, to make such appointments as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;

Extra-ordinary powers of first Vice-Chancellor.

- (e) to appoint committees, as he may think fit, to discharge such of his functions as he may direct; and
- (f) generally to exercise all or any of the powers conferred on the Executive Council by this Act or the Statutes.

NOTIFICATIONS RELATING TO THE ACT.

(1)

GOVERNMENT OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES.
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

(Miscellaneous.)

Nagpur, the 1st August, 1923.

No. 513.—In exercise of the powers conferred on it by sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the Local Government is pleased to declare the 4th of August 1923 as the date on which the aforesaid Act shall come into force.

(2)

Nagpur, the 1st August, 1923.

No. 514.—In exercise of the power conferred on him by section 49 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, His Excellency the Chancellor is pleased to appoint Rai Bahadur Sir B. K. Bose, K.C.I.E., M.A., B.L., M.L.C., as the first Vice-Chancellor of the University for the period of two years with effect from August the 4th, 1923.

By order of Government,
(Ministry of Education),

C. E. W. JONES,

*Secretary to Government,
Central Provinces.*

(3)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

Delhi, the 28th November, 1923.

No. 139-1.—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order-in-Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, the Governor-General-in-Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the First Schedule to the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department No. 3510-I. B., dated the 3rd November, 1913, applying certain enactments to Berar, namely:—

* * * * *

(3) After entry No. 144 the following entries shall be inserted, namely:—

145. The Nagpur University Act, 1923 (Central Provinces Act, V of 1923).	Only the following sections in the modified form set forth below shall apply:—
--	--

2. (1) In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (a) “college” means an institution maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University, by or under the provisions of the Nagpur University Act, 1923;
- (b) “hostel” means a place of residence for students of the University maintained or recognized by the University either as part of or separate from a college;
- (c) “Statutes” and “Ordinances” means respectively the Statutes and Ordinances of the University for the time being in force; and they shall be deemed to be rules with-

in the meaning of section 20 of the Central Provinces General Clauses Act, 1914; and

(d) "University" means the Nagpur University.

(2) The University, the Visitor, the officers and authorities of the University and the University Boards shall exercise and perform in Berar, so far as may be, the powers conferred and the duties or functions imposed upon them for the time being by or under the Nagpur University Act, 1923.

(3) Such powers, duties and functions shall be exercised and performed in Berar in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as may be prescribed for the time being in the Central Provinces.

6. It shall not be lawful for the University or for any college to maintain classes for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University, or to frame courses or recognize institutions for that purpose, save with the previous sanction of the Local Government, and subject to such conditions as the Local Government may impose.

31. Every student of the University shall reside in a hostel, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

32. (1) Hostels maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

(2) Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall be such as may be recognized by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The conditions of residence in hostels shall be prescribed by the Ordinances; and every hostel shall be subject to inspection by any authority or

officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances:

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the managing authority of such hostel an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

45. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a tribunal of arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any civil court in respect of the matter decided by the tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of the section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly. IX of 1899.

47. No educational institution within the limits of Berar shall, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution prior to the commencement of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of that Act.

48. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances, any student of a college in Berar affiliated to the Allahabad University who, immediately prior to the commencement of this Act, was studying or was eligible for any examination of the Allahabad University, or for the Intermediate examination of the United Provinces or an examination recognized by the Allahabad University as equivalent thereto for Intermediate students of colleges in the Central Provinces and Berar, shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examination in accordance with the Prospectus of Studies of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or for the examination recognized as equivalent thereto for Intermediate students of colleges in the Central Provinces and Berar.

G. D. OGILVIE,

Offg. Secretary to Government of India.

(4)

CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT NO. I OF 1930.

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1930.
(*Published in the Central Provinces Gazette, dated the 8th March, 1930.*)

An Act to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923.

V of
1923.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

V of
1923.

1. This Act may be called the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1930.
2. After section 4 (2) (b) of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the following shall be inserted:—

“or

(c) are graduates in Arts of the University or any other University recognized by the University, in any subject in which they have graduated, provided that they shall not be allowed to present themselves in the Final Examination until three academical years shall have elapsed since their graduation.”

Amend-
ment of
section
4, Act V
of 1923.

(5)

CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT NO. XI OF 1933.

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1933.
(Published in the Central Provinces Gazette, dated
the 7th October, 1933.)

An Act further to amend the Nagpur University
Act, 1933.

WHEREAS it is expedient further to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923, in the manner herein-
after appearing;

C. P. Act
V of
1923.

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Nagpur University
(Amendment) Act, 1933.

2. In section 4 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, at the end of sub-clause (c) of clause (2) the word “or” shall be added and thereafter the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely:—

C. P. Act
V of
1923.

“(d) are whole-time librarians or library
clerks.”

Amend-
ment of
section 4,
Act V of
1923.

(6)

CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT NO. X OF 1934.

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1934.

An Act further to amend the Nagpur University
Act, 1923.

WHEREAS it is expedient further to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923, in the manner herein-
after appearing;

C. P. Act
V of
1923.

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1934.

**C. P. Act
V of
1923.** 2. In section 4 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, for clause (c) of sub-section (2), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(c) hold a degree in Arts or Science of the University or a degree of any other University recognized by the University as equivalent thereto: provided that no such person shall be eligible for examination for a degree higher than the degree already held by him (i) until three academical years have elapsed since he passed the examination for that degree, (ii) in a subject other than those in which he passed the examination for that degree, or (iii) in a subject for which practical work in a laboratory is prescribed.”

(7)

CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT NO. XI OF 1936.

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1936.

(Published in the Central Provinces Gazette, dated
(10th April, 1936.)

*An Act further to amend the Nagpur University
Act, 1923.*

**Pream-
ble.**

WHEREAS it is expedient further to amend the Nagpur University Act, 1923, for the purpose hereinafter appearing;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

**Short
title.**

1. This Act may be called the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1936.

**Amend-
ment of
section
16 (1)**

**C.P. Act
V of
1923.**

2. In sub-section (1) of section 16 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, for item (iv), the following item shall be substituted, namely:—

“(iv) The Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Nagpur.”

(8)

EXTRACTS FROM THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
(ADAPTATION OF INDIAN LAWS) ORDER, 1937.

(Published in the Central Provinces and Berar
Gazette dated the 21st May, 1937).

* * * * *

3. The Indian laws mentioned in the Schedules to this Order shall, until repealed or amended by a competent Legislature or other competent authority, have effect subject to the adaptations and modifications directed by those Schedules to be made therein or, if it is so directed, shall cease to have effect.

* * * * *

7. Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Order, any reference by whatever form of words in any Indian law in force immediately before the commencement of this Order to an authority competent at the date of the passing of that law to exercise any powers or authorities, or discharge any functions, in any part of British India shall, where a corresponding new authority has been constituted by or under any Part of the Government of India Act, 1935, for the time being in force, have effect until duly repealed or amended as if it were a reference to that new authority.

* * * * *

SCHEDULE VIII.

Central Provinces Acts and Berar Laws.

(i) Central Provinces Acts.

* * * * *

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY ACT, 1923.

(C. P. Act V of 1923).

For section 7 substitute—

VISITATION.

7. (1) The Provincial Government shall have ~~the right to cause an inspection to be made by such~~ ^{Visita-} ~~tion.~~

person or persons as it may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment and of any college or hostel, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause any enquiry to be made in like manner in connection with any matter connected with the University.

The Provincial Government shall, in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or enquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council its views and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Court and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University on the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government such action, if any, as it has taken or may propose to take upon the results of the inspection or enquiry.

Such report shall be submitted, within such time as the Provincial Government may direct, through the Court which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished, or representation made by the Court and the Executive Council, issue such instructions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply therewith.

Section 9 :—For “Governor of the Central Provinces” substitute “Governor of the Central Provinces and Berar”.

Section 16 :—Omit “Members of the Executive Council and” and after “Central Provinces” insert “and Berar”.

Section 33 :—For “Governor-General in Council” substitute “Provincial Government”.

Section 36 :—For “to the Local Government and to the Visitor” substitute “and to the Provincial Government”.

Section 46 :—For “Governor-General in Council” substitute “Provincial Government”.

Section 47 :—At the beginning insert—
“(1) Subject to the provisions of this section”; for “Berar or the Feudatory States of the Central Provinces” substitute “and Berar”; after the third and fourth “Central Provinces” insert “and Berar”; and at the end of the section insert—

“(2) The Central Government, with the concurrence of the Provincial Government, may authorize the University to admit to its privileges an institution within any State which, at the commencement of this Act, was a Feudatory State of the Central Provinces and while any such direction is in force this Act shall have effect with the following modifications—

(a) references to the Provincial Government shall be references to the Central Government; and

(b) the Chancellor of the University shall be such person as the Governor-General, exercising his individual judgment, may nominate”.

The Schedule, Statute 2—For clause (1) (v) substitute—

“(v) five members of the Legislative Assembly of the Province elected by the members thereof”.

Statute 13 :—For the words “the Feudatory States” substitute “any State which at the commencement of the Act was a Feudatory State”.

CHAPTER IV. STATUTES.

Defini-
tions.

1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) “the Act” means the Nagpur University Act, 1923, and “section” means a section of the Act, and “paragraph” means a paragraph of this schedule; and

(b) “officers,” “authorities,” “Professors,” “Readers,” “Lecturers,” “servants,” and “registered graduates” mean respectively, officers, authorities, Professors, Readers, Lecturers, servants, and registered graduates of the University.

THE COURT.

Constitu-
tion
of the
Court.

2. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 16, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely:—

- (i) the Director of Public Instruction;
- (ii) the Director of Industries;
- (iii) the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals;
- (iv) the Principal, Agricultural College, Nagpur;

*(v) five members of the Legislative Assembly of the Province elected by the members thereof;

- (vi) the Chief Conservator of Forests;
- (vii) a Chief Engineer to Government, nominated by the Chancellor;
- (viii) the Commissioner, Berar;

* As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

-
- (ix) an officer of the Education Department, not engaged in teaching, nominated by the Chancellor;
 - (x) an Inspectress of Schools, nominated by the Chancellor;
 - (xi) two Head Masters of High Schools, nominated by the Chancellor;
 - (xii) the Principal, Engineering School, Nagpur.

(2) The number of graduates to be elected under clause (xii) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall be thirty.

(3) Every association or individual making a donation of not less than Rs. 10,000 and every association or individual making an annual contribution of not less than Rs. 5,000 to the funds of the University, for a purpose approved by the Executive Council, shall be entitled under clause (xiii) of sub-section (1) of section 16 to nominate one member to the Court, who shall be a member for five years, or as long as the annual contribution continues, as the case may be.

(4) The number of persons to be nominated under clause (xiv) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall be three.

(5) The number of persons to be elected under clause (xv) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall be two persons from each College elected by the teachers of that College and two persons elected by the teachers of the University.

(6) The number of persons to be nominated by the Chancellor under clause (xvi) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall not exceed ten.

(7) Save as otherwise provided members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that teachers elected under clause (xv) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Constitution of the Executive Council. 3. (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, shall be—

Class I.—Ex-officio members.

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties;
- (ii) The member elected by the Nagpur University Constituency to be a member of the Legislative Assembly of the Province.

Class II.—Other members.

- (i) Five members of the Court, elected by the Court;
- (ii) three Principals of colleges nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, of whom at least one shall be the Principal of a college situated outside Nagpur;
- (iii) one member elected by the Academic Council from its own body;
- (iv) three members nominated by the Provincial Government:

Provided that no member elected or nominated under clause (i) or (iv) above shall be a salaried officer of the University or of any institution connected therewith:

Provided further that if any Principals are, as Deans of Faculties, members of the Executive

Council, the number of members to be nominated under clause (ii) shall be reduced and the number of members elected under clause (iii) shall be increased by the number of such Principals, but so that the number of members elected under clause (iii) shall in no case exceed four.

(2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post, as the case may be.

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council—

- (a) shall provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University;
- (b) may institute and manage colleges and hostels.

Powers
and
duties of
the Executive
Council.

5. (1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be—

The
Academic
Council.

Class I.—Ex-officio members.

- (i) the Deans of the Faculties;
- (ii) the Professors and Readers;
- (iii) the Principals of colleges; and
- (iv) the Chairman of the Board of High School Education.

Class II.—Other members.

- (v) Four representatives elected by the members of the Faculty of Arts and four representatives elected by the members of the Faculty of Science from among their own bodies:

Provided that at least two of the persons elected by the Faculty of Arts shall represent colleges outside Nagpur;

- (vi) two representatives from each of the other Faculties elected by the members thereof from among their own bodies;
- (vii) persons, not exceeding five in number and not being teachers in the University or in colleges, whom the Chancellor may appoint on account of their possessing special knowledge in subjects recognized by the University; and
- (viii) three representatives, not being persons engaged in teaching, elected by the Court from its own body.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-paragraph (1) may co-opt as members teachers not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as representative of any particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within the said period as he continues to be a member of that body or holder of that post, as the case may be.

**Powers
of the
Academic
Council.**

6. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships or other teachers' posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof;

- (b) to make Regulations for and to award in accordance with such Regulations, fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries, medals and other rewards;
- (c) to constitute a committee to recommend the appointment of examiners after report from the Faculties concerned;
- (d) to control and manage the University library or libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a library committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the library;
- (e) to formulate, modify or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or reconstitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties;
- (f) to appoint persons to the Faculties in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 8 of the Statutes;
- (g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged thereon; and
- (h) such further powers as are prescribed under the Act or may be assigned by the Court subject to the provisions of the Act.

THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

7. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be—

- (a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and

Powers
of the
Commit-
tee of
Refer-
ence.

(b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to it by the Executive Council under sub-paragraph (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council, as soon as may be, its recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-paragraph (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference, which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-paragraph (1) or sub-paragraph (2), and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

THE FACULTIES.

The
Facul-
ties.

8. Each Faculty shall consist of—

(i) the Heads of the departments of study comprised in the Faculty;

(ii) such other teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council:

Provided that at least one teacher of each department of study comprised within

the Faculty shall be appointed to that Faculty;

- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council; and
- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing special knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

9. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely:—

Powers
of the
Facul-
ties.

- (a) to constitute boards of studies;
- (b) to recommend to the Academic Council the names of persons suitable to be appointed examiners in subjects assigned to the Faculty;
- (c) subject to the control of the Academic Council, to organize the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty;
- (d) subject to the control of the Academic Council, to regulate the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas and other distinctions;
- (e) to deal with any matter referred to it by the Academic Council.

10. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years.

The
Dean.

(2) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any committee of the Faculty, but not to vote unless he is a member of the committee.

ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY.

Admission to University privileges.

11. (1) An educational institution, applying for admission to the privileges of the University shall send a letter of application to the Registrar, and shall satisfy the Executive Council—

- (a) that the college is to be under the management of the Provincial Government or a duly constituted governing body which shall assume responsibility for maintenance of the tone and standard of university education in the college;
- (b) that the qualifications of the teaching staff and the conditions governing their tenure of office are such as to make due provision for the courses of instruction to be undertaken by the college;
- (c) that the buildings in which the college is to be located are suitable, and that provision will be made, in conformity with the Ordinances, for the residence, in the college or in lodgings approved by the college, of students not residing with their parents or guardians, and for the supervision and physical welfare of students;
- (d) that due provision has been made for a library;
- (e) where admission to the privileges of the University is sought in any branch of experimental science, that provision has been made in conformity with the Ordinances for imparting instruction in that branch of science in a properly equipped laboratory or museum;
- (f) that due provision will, so far as circumstances may permit, be made for the residence of the Head of the college and some members of the teaching staff in

or near the college or the place provided for the residence of its students;

- (g) that the financial resources of the educational institution are such as to make due provision for its continued maintenance;
- (h) that the admission of the educational institution to the privileges of the University, having regard to the provision made for students by other colleges in the same neighbourhood, will not be injurious to the interests of education or discipline; and
- (i) that the rules of the educational institution fixing the fees to be paid by its students have not been so framed as to involve such competition with any existing college in the same neighbourhood, as would be injurious to the interests of education.

The application shall further contain an assurance that, after the educational institution has been admitted to the privileges of the University, any transference of management and all changes in the teaching staff shall be forthwith reported to the Academic Council.

(1-4) Such letter of application shall reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the academic year in which it is proposed to commence the courses of instruction specified in the letter.

(2) On receipt of a letter of application under sub-paragraph (1), the Executive Council shall—

- (a) direct a local inquiry to be made by two or more competent persons appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, and consider the recommendations of the Academic Council relating thereto;

(b) make such further inquiry as may appear to it to be necessary; and

(c) determine whether the application should be refused or whether it should be granted in whole or in part.

(3) Where the Executive Council determines that the application, or any part thereof, should be granted, the Registrar shall submit the application and all proceedings of the Committee of Enquiry, and of the Academic and Executive Councils relating thereto, to the Provincial Government.

And the Executive Council shall not grant the application, in whole or in part, until the Provincial Government has given its sanction thereto.

(4) Where the application or any part thereof is granted, the order of the Executive Council shall specify the courses of instruction in respect of which the college is admitted to the privileges of the University and, where the application or any part thereof is refused, the grounds of such refusal shall be stated.

No College shall be admitted with retrospective effect in respect of any courses of instruction.

(5) An application under sub-paragraph (2) may be withdrawn at any time before an order is made under sub-paragraph (4).

(6) Where a college desires to add to the courses of instruction in respect of which it is admitted to the privileges of the University, the procedure prescribed in sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) of this paragraph shall, so far as may be, be followed.

(6-A) No college may suspend any course of instruction in respect of which it is admitted to the privileges of the University without the previous permission of the Academic Council.

(7) (a) Every college admitted to the privileges of the University shall furnish such reports, returns,

and other information as the Executive Council may require to enable it to judge of the efficiency of the college.

- (b) The Executive Council shall cause every such college to be inspected from time to time by one or more competent persons authorized by the Academic Council in this behalf:

Provided that each college shall be inspected at least once every five years.

- (c) The Executive Council may call upon any college so inspected to take, within a specified period, such action as may appear to the Executive Council to be necessary in respect of any of the matters referred to in this statute.

(8) (a) A member of the Executive Council who intends to move that the rights conferred on any college be withdrawn, in whole or in part, shall give notice of his motion, and shall state in writing the grounds on which the motion is made.

- (b) Before taking the said motion into consideration, the Executive Council shall send a copy of the notice and written statement mentioned in sub-clause (a) to the Head of the college concerned, together with an intimation that any representation in writing submitted within a period specified in such intimation on behalf of the college, will be considered by the Executive Council.

- (c) On receipt of the representation or on expiration of the period referred to in sub-clause (b), the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations the statement and the representation (if any), and after inspection by such com-

petent person or persons appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf and after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council, and after such further inquiry as may appear to it to be necessary, shall determine the action to be taken and submit the necessary papers for sanction to the Provincial Government before making an order thereon.

- (d) Where, by an order made under sub-clause (c), the rights conferred on a college are withdrawn, in whole or in part, the grounds for such withdrawal shall be stated in the order.

**Hono-
rary
degrees.**

12. (1) All proposals to confer honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation:

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Court and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.

**Regis-
tered
gradu-
ates.**

13. All graduates of the University or of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, of three years' standing and upwards, and all persons possessing honorary degrees of the University, shall, on payment of such fees as may be prescribed by the Ordinances, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and, upon such enrolment, to enjoy all the privileges of registration:

*Provided that no graduate of any University other than the Nagpur University shall be enrolled unless he resides in the Central Provinces or Berar or any State which at the commencement of the Act was a Feudatory State of the Central Provinces.

TEACHERS.

14. (1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph 15, appointments to Professorships, Readerships and Lectureships shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose, as follows, namely:—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Study in the Faculty concerned;
- (iii) one member of the Executive Council nominated by the Executive Council;
- (iv) two members of the Academic Council nominated by the Academic Council on the ground of their special knowledge of, or interest in, the subject or subjects with which the Professor, Reader or Lecturer, as the case may be, will be concerned;
- (v) one member, who shall not be an officer or a teacher in the University or in a College, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under sub-paragraph (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall, in the case of a Professorship or Readership, refer the

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit, and, in the case of a Lectureship, it shall make the appointment itself as it thinks fit.

Committees of Selection in the United Kingdom.

15. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

(2) The Committees of Selection referred to in sub-paragraph (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely:—

(i) two members resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council;

(ii) one member appointed by the Executive Council;

(iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under sub-paragraph (2), and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

Appointment of other teachers.

16. Appointments to teachers' posts other than those provided for by paragraphs 14 and 15 shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

EXAMINERS.

Appointment of outside examiners.

17. (a) In the examinations in the Faculties of Law and Education at least 50 per cent. of the examiners shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or College teachers.

(b) In the M.A. and M.Sc. examinations at least 50 per cent. of the examiners in each

subject of examination shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or College teachers.

- (c) In all other examinations, in each examination and in each subject thereof (including practical), there shall ordinarily be at least one examiner who is not a University or College teacher.

18. The thirty graduates to be elected under Section 16, sub-section (1), clause (xii), and First Statutes of paragraph 2 (2), shall be elected by the registered graduates on the principle of proportionate representation by means of the single transferable vote in accordance with rules prescribed in the Schedule hereto attached.

Election
of Gradu-
ates as Mem-
bers of
the
Court.

SCHEDULE.

Rules governing the matter of election by single transferable vote.

Definitions.

I.—In these rules—

- (1) "continuing candidates" mean candidates not elected or not excluded from the poll at any given time;
- (2) "first preference" means the figure 1 set opposite the name of any candidate; "second preference" similarly means the figure 2; "third preference" the figure 3, and so on;
- (3) "unexhausted papers" mean voting papers on which a further preference is recorded for a continuing candidate;
- (4) "exhausted papers" mean voting papers on which no further preference is recorded for a continuing candidate, provided that a paper shall also be deemed to be exhausted in any case in which—

-
- (a) the names of two or more candidates, whether continuing or not, are marked with the same figure and are next in order of preference, or
- (b) the name of the candidate next in order of preference, whether continuing or not, is marked—
- (i) by a figure not following consecutively after some other figure on the voting paper, or
- (ii) by two or more figures*;
- (5) "original votes" in regard to any candidate mean the votes derived from voting papers on which a first preference is recorded for such candidate;
- (6) "transferred votes" in regard to any candidate mean votes, the value or part of the value of which is credited to such candidate and which are derived from voting papers on which a second or sub-
-

*The fact that a voter has not marked every preference correctly does not invalidate the whole of his preferences. His paper is only treated as exhausted when the wrongly marked preference is reached. The following are examples:—

(1) $\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} A & 1. \\ B & 2. \\ C & 3. \\ D & 3. \\ E & 4. \end{array} \right.$

(2) $\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} A & 1. \\ B & 2. \\ C & 3. \\ D & 5. \\ E & 6. \\ F & .. \end{array} \right.$

In case (1), the preferences for A and B would be valid. If the third preference were reached, the paper would be treated as exhausted, as it would be impossible to say for which candidate the voter really intended to give his third preference. In case (2), the preferences for A, B, and C would be valid, but not the later ones, whether D had been elected or excluded or was still a continuing candidate. It is possible that the voter meant to give a fourth preference for some other candidate, *e.g.*, F, but omitted to do so. It would not be possible to treat 5 as being meant to be 4.

sequent preference is recorded for such candidate;

- (7) "surplus" means the number by which the value of the votes of any candidate, original and transferred, exceeds the quota.
- (8) "Attesting Officer" means any of the following persons, *viz.* :—
- (1) Any person holding a Master's or a Doctor's degree of a University incorporated by law in British India;
 - (2) A Statutory Officer of the University;
 - (3) A member of the Court of the University;
 - (4) A Magistrate;
 - (5) A Gazetted Officer of the Government.

Nominations.

II.—When it is necessary to hold the election, the Vice-Chancellor shall, by notice published in the *Central Provinces Gazette* and in newspapers published in the Province,—

- (i) call upon the registered graduates to elect members of the Court, specifying the number of members to be elected, and
- (ii) fix dates and, where necessary, places for—
 - (a) the nomination of candidates,
 - (b) the scrutiny of nominations,
 - (c) the despatch of voting papers,
 - (d) the return of voting papers, and
 - (e) the scrutiny of voting papers:

Provided that—

- (a) the date for nomination shall be not later than two calendar months from the date of the notice;
- (b) the date for the scrutiny of nominations, shall be not later than 3 days (excluding

- gazetted holidays) from the date of nominations;
- (c) the date for the despatch of voting papers shall be not later than 7 days (excluding gazetted holidays) from the date of the scrutiny of nominations;
 - (d) the date for the return of the voting papers shall be not later than 21 days from the date of their despatch; and
 - (e) the date for the scrutiny of voting papers shall be not later than 3 days (excluding gazetted holidays) from the last date fixed for their return.

III.—(i) Nomination shall be made by means of a nomination paper in Form A which shall be supplied by the Registrar to any elector asking for the same.

- (ii) Every nomination paper shall be signed by two electors as proposer and seconder and shall be signed by the candidate as assenting to the nomination.
- (iii) The same elector may sign as many nomination papers as there are vacancies to be filled.
- (iv) Each candidate shall be nominated by a separate nomination paper.

IV.—(i) Every nomination paper shall, on or before the date appointed for the nomination of candidates, be delivered by the proposer in a sealed cover to the Registrar personally or by messenger or by Registered Post. They shall attach to such nomination paper a certificate from an Attesting Officer that they have signed the paper in his presence.

- (ii) Nomination papers not received by the Registrar during office hours before the aforesaid date, shall be rejected.

- (iii) On the date and time appointed for scrutiny of nomination papers every candidate and his proposer and seconder may attend at the office of the Registrar, who shall allow them to examine the nomination papers of all candidates received by him as aforesaid.
- (iv) The Registrar shall examine the nomination papers and shall decide all objections, if any, to the nomination paper on the ground that it is not valid under rule III and this rule and may reject, either of his own motion or on such objection, any nomination paper on such ground. The decision of the Registrar shall be endorsed on the nomination paper.
- (v) If the number of candidates is equal to or less than the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared elected.
- (vi) If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies, voting shall take place in the manner following.

Voting.

V.—(i) Votes shall be recorded on voting paper which shall be in Form B. An elector shall have one vote only. In giving his vote he—

- (a) must place on his voting paper the figure 1 in the square opposite the name of the candidate for whom he votes;
- (b) may, in addition, place on his voting paper the figure 2 or the figures 2 and 3, or 2, 3 and 4, and so on, in the squares opposite the names of other candidates in the order of his preference.

One voting paper in the Form B and two covers in the Forms C and D, hereinafter referred to as covers C and D respectively, shall be forwarded by the Registrar by Registered Post to every elector on or before the date fixed therefor.

- (ii) After recording his vote on the voting paper, the elector shall place it in the cover C and then seal the cover. He shall then place the cover in another cover D, and seal the latter cover. Each voting paper shall bear the signature of the Registrar and each cover D, the name and number of the voter.
- (iii) The elector shall then take the sealed cover D to an Attesting Officer and place his signature at the space provided for the purpose on the cover D, in the presence of the Attesting Officer. The Attesting Officer shall then attest to the identity of the elector by placing his signature, date of signature and designation, at the space provided on the cover for the purpose. The cover shall then be delivered to the Registrar by the elector, personally or by messenger or by Registered Post.
- (iv) On receipt of voting papers the Registrar shall endorse on the cover the date and hour of receipt and place them in a locked box, provided that any voting paper received after the last date and after office hours shall be sealed up in a separate packet.

VI.—A voting paper shall be invalid—

- (a) on which the figure 1 is not marked; or
- (b) on which the figure 1 is set opposite the name of more than one candidate; or

- (c) on which the figure 1 and some other figure is set opposite the name of the same candidate; or
- (d) which is unmarked or void for uncertainty.
- (e) which is signed by the voter.

VII.—On the date and at the time and place appointed in that behalf, the Registrar shall open the box containing the covers of voting papers. He shall then examine the covers D and shall reject the voting papers which they contain:

- (a) if the cover D is not duly signed by a person authorised to vote at the election;
- (b) if the signature on the cover is not duly attested;
- (c) if the cover D is not duly sealed.

The covers D rejected under this rule shall not be opened. They shall be kept in a separate parcel.

He shall then remove the covers D and place together all covers C.

He shall then open the covers C and scrutinize the voting papers. He shall reject the voting papers which are invalid under Rule VI.

All the proceedings under this rule shall be conducted in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.

Every elector shall have the right to be present at the proceedings, provided that no disturbance of the proceedings is caused thereby.

The counting of Votes.

VIII.—The Registrar, after rejecting any invalid voting papers, shall divide the remaining papers into parcels according to the first preferences recorded for each candidate. He shall then count the number of papers in each parcel.

IX.—In carrying out the rules hereinafter contained, the Registrar shall—

- (a) disregard all fractions;
- (b) ignore all preferences recorded for candidates already elected or excluded from the poll.

X.—For the purpose of facilitating the processes prescribed by the rules hereinafter contained, each valid voting paper shall be deemed to be of the value of one hundred.

XI.—The Registrar shall add together the values of the papers in all parcels and divide the total by a number exceeding by one the number of vacancies to be filled, and the result increased by one shall be the number sufficient to secure the return of a candidate (hereinafter called the quota).

XII.—If at any time a number of candidates equal to the number of persons to be elected has obtained the quota, such candidates shall be treated as elected, and no further steps shall be taken.

XIII.—(1) Any candidate the value of whose parcel, on the first preferences being counted, is equal to or greater than the quota, shall be declared elected.

(2) If the value of the papers in any such parcel is equal to the quota, the papers shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3) If the value of the papers in any such parcel is greater than the quota, the surplus shall be transferred to the continuing candidates indicated on the voting papers as next in the order of the voters' preference, in the manner prescribed in the following rules.

XIV.—(1) If and whenever as the result of any operation prescribed by these rules a candidate has a surplus, that surplus shall be transferred in accordance with the provisions of this rule.

(2) If more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be dealt with first and the others in order of magnitude: provided that every surplus arising on the first count of votes shall be dealt with before those arising on the second count, and so on.

(3) Where two or more surpluses are equal, the Registrar shall decide, as hereinafter provided in Rule XIX, which shall first be dealt with.

(4) (a) If the surplus of any candidate to be transferred arises from original votes only, the Registrar shall examine all the papers in the parcel belonging to the candidate whose surplus is to be transferred, and divide the unexhausted papers into sub-parcels according to the next preferences recorded therein. He shall also make a separate sub-parcel of the exhausted papers.

(b) He shall ascertain the value of the papers in each sub-parcel and of all the unexhausted papers.

(c) If the value of the unexhausted papers is equal to or less than the surplus, he shall transfer all the unexhausted papers at the value at which they were received by the candidate whose surplus is being transferred.

(d) If the value of the unexhausted papers is greater than the surplus, he shall transfer the sub-parcels of unexhausted papers, and the value at which each paper shall be transferred shall be ascertained by dividing the surplus by the total number of unexhausted papers.

(5) If the surplus of any candidate to be transferred arises from transferred as well as original votes, the Registrar shall re-examine all the papers

in the sub-parcel last transferred to the candidate, and divide the unexhausted papers into sub-parcels according to the next preferences recorded thereon. He shall thereupon deal with the sub-parcels in the same manner as is provided in the case of the sub-parcels referred to in clause (4).

(6) The papers transferred to each candidate shall be added in the form of a sub-parcel to the papers already belonging to such candidate.

(7) All papers in the parcel or sub-parcel of an elected candidate not transferred under the rule shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

XV.—(1) If after all surpluses have been transferred, as hereinbefore directed, less than the number of candidates required has been elected, the Registrar shall exclude from the poll the candidate lowest on the poll and shall distribute his unexhausted papers among the continuing candidates according to the next preferences recorded thereon. Any exhausted papers shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(2) The papers containing original votes of an excluded candidate shall first be transferred, the transfer value of each paper being one hundred.

(3) The papers containing transferred votes of an excluded candidate shall then be transferred in the order of the transfers in which and at the value at which he obtained them.

(4) Each of such transfers shall be deemed to be a separate transfer.

(5) The process directed by this rule shall be repeated on the successive exclusions one after another of the candidates lowest on the poll until the last vacancy is filled either by the election of a candidate with the quota or as hereinafter provided.

XVI.—If, as the result of a transfer of papers under these rules, the value of the votes obtained by a candidate is equal to or greater than the quota, the transfer then proceeding shall be completed, but no further papers shall be transferred to him.

XVII.—(1) If, after the completion of any transfer under these rules, the value of the votes of any candidate shall be equal to or greater than the quota, he shall be declared elected.

(2) If the value of the votes of any such candidate shall be equal to the quota, the whole of the papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3) If the value of the votes of any such candidate shall be greater than the quota, his surplus shall thereupon be distributed in the manner hereinbefore provided, before the exclusion of any other candidate.

XVIII.—(1) When the number of continuing candidates is reduced to the number of vacancies remaining unfilled, the continuing candidates shall be declared elected.

(2) When only one vacancy remains unfilled and the value of the votes of some one continuing candidate exceeds the total value of all the votes of the other continuing candidates, together with any surplus not transferred, that candidate shall be declared elected.

(3) When only one vacancy remains unfilled and there are only two continuing candidates, and those two candidates have each the same value of votes and no surplus remains capable of transfer, one candidate shall be declared excluded under the next succeeding rule, and the other declared elected.

XIX.—If, when there is more than one surplus to distribute, two or more surpluses are equal, or if at

any time it becomes necessary to exclude a candidate and two or more candidates have the same value of votes and are lowest on the poll, regard shall be had to the original votes of each candidate, and the candidate for whom fewest original votes are recorded shall have his surplus first distributed, or shall be first excluded, as the case may be. If the values of their original votes are equal, the Registrar shall decide by lot which candidate shall have his surplus distributed or be excluded.

Miscellaneous.

XX.—An election-petition against any returned candidate may be presented to the Vice-Chancellor by any candidate or elector or his agent authorized in that behalf within thirty days from the date of the publication of the result in the *Central Provinces Gazette*. The Vice-Chancellor's order on the petition shall be final.

XXI.—No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the voting paper posted to an elector not having been delivered to him, or not having been delivered to him in time, by the Postal Department.

XXII.—If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules, it shall be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

Election
of a
Dean.

19. The members of each Faculty shall elect one of their number to be Dean of the Faculty.

Admis-
sion of
Colleges.

20. The Executive Council shall at the time of admitting a College to the privileges of the University, and may at any time thereafter, specify the examination or examinations for which the College is permitted to prepare students.

fer-
con of
ring
ees.

21. The Vice-Chancellor on behalf of the University shall have power to confer Degrees and other

academic distinctions as recommended by the Executive Council.

22. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the annual meeting of the Court:

Provided that the first election may take place at the first meeting of the Court.

The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

23. Members of the Faculties appointed under clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph 8 of the First Statutes of the University shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that teachers appointed under paragraph 8, clauses (ii) and (iii) aforesaid, shall hold office for so long only as they continue to be teachers.

24. (1) Not less than six weeks' notice shall be given by the Registrar of all meetings of Convocation.

(2) The Registrar shall, with the notice required by regulation of the Executive Council, issue to each member of Convocation a programme of procedure thereat.

(3) One or more Convocations for conferring degrees shall be held in each year, according as the Executive Council may determine on such date and at such time as the Chancellor shall appoint.

(4) Convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.

(5) All members attending Convocation shall appear either in the habit prescribed for members

Election
of the
Commit-
tee of
Refer-
ence.

Duration
of office
of mem-
bers of
Faculties..

Convoca-
tion.

of the University or in that for the degree to which they have been admitted by any University.

University accounts. 25. On or before the 5th of September in every year the Executive Council shall prepare a budget estimate of receipts and expenditure for the next financial year.

Provident Fund.* 26. (1) Every whole-time officer, teacher, or other servant of the University other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government, permanently appointed to a substantive appointment, shall as a condition of his service become a depositor in the University Provident Fund.

(2) Subscription to the fund shall be eight per cent. on the salary of the depositor. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of the depositor, and the amount so deducted shall be paid to the University Fund, to the credit of the depositor. An officer, teacher or other servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his subscription to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay. At the end of every month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent. on his salary, and this amount shall be placed to the credit of the depositor:

Provided that in the case of a depositor who is permanently appointed in the University service on or after the 1st October, 1937, the University shall make a contribution at the rate of 8 per cent. on his salary, if it is less than rupees two hundred, and at

*The University Provident Fund has been declared by the Governor-General-in-Council to be immune from attachment. (*Vide* Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands Notification No. 1315-Edn., dated the 23rd June, 1925).

the rate of six and a quarter per cent. on his salary, if it is rupees two hundred or more.

(3) Subject to the exceptions stated in paragraphs (4) and (5), a depositor shall be entitled, upon leaving the service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole sum standing to his credit in the Fund.

(4) No officer, teacher, or other servant (a) whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is misconduct; or (b) who has been in the service of the University for less than three years; or (c) who resigns his appointment without the permission of the authority that appointed him, shall be entitled to any sum or sums contributed by the University, or any part thereof, or any interest or other profit thereof.

(5) In the case of an officer, teacher, or other servant who is engaged for a term of years, and who, with or without the permission of the authority that appointed him, vacates his appointment before the completion of his first term of service, it shall be within the discretion of the Executive Council to withhold part or the whole of any sum or sums standing to his credit in the Fund that have been contributed by the University and of any interest or other profit thereof.

(6) In case of illness of a depositor or any member of his family or in such other cases as may be specified by Regulations made by it in this behalf under sub-paragraphs (8), the Executive Council may advance to the depositor one-fourth of the sum to his credit at the time, subject to such conditions regarding repayment as the Council may deem fit to impose.

(7) A depositor may from time to time make a declaration in the form hereto appended stating the name or names of the person or persons to whom he

desires to be paid at his death the amount standing to his credit in the fund, and the said amount shall be paid to such person or persons. On such payment being made the University shall be absolved from all liability in connection therewith.

(8) The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the Statute as to—

- (a) the conduct of the business of the Fund,
- (b) any matter relating to the Fund, or its management, or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund, or the privileges of the depositors, not herein expressly provided for, or vary or cancel any regulations made or directions given

(9) The provisions of this Statute shall be deemed to be conditions of the appointment of every depositor in the service of the University and shall be binding on him as such.

NOTE.—The term “salary” in this Statute includes personal allowances, but does not include any acting or other allowance.

Declaration Form under sub-paragraph (5).

I, of Nagpur University, do hereby declare in the presence of the persons named below that on my death the amount standing to my credit in the University Provident Fund shall be paid to.....

Signed in the presence of

(1)

(2)

DATED, NAGPUR:

the Signature of the Depositor

27. The degrees conferred by the University shall be the following:—B.A., B.A. (Honours), M.A., B.Sc., B.Sc. (Honours), B.Sc. (Tech.), M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Litt., LL.B., LL.M., LL.D., B.T., M.Ed., D.Sc., B.Sc. (Agr.), M.Sc. (Agr.).

Acade-
mical ;
degrees
of
Nagpur
Univer-
sity.

28. Once in every calendar year, commencing with the year 1924, the University shall hold the following examinations:—

Examina-
tions of
Nagpur
Univer-
sity.

An Intermediate examination for the degrees of B.A. and B.Sc.

An Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture).

An examination for the degree of B.A.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

An examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

An examination for the degree of B.Sc.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Technology (B.Sc.—Tech.).

An examination for the degree of Master of Science.

Two examinations for the degree of LL.B., viz., Previous and Final.

Two examinations for the degree of LL.M., viz., Part I and Part II.

An examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.).

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Teaching.

An examination for the degree of Master of Education (Part I).

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture).

The Junior Diploma Examination (Prajna, or Munshi or Maulvi Examination, according as the subject offered is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit, or Persian or Arabic);

The Senior Diploma Examination (Visharad or Munshi-Alim or Maulvi-Alim Examination, according as the subject offered is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit or Persian or Arabic);

The Higher Diploma Examination (Shastri or Munshi-Fazil or Maulvi-Fazil Examination, according as the subject offered is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit or Persian or Arabic).

Two examinations for the Diploma in Engineering, *viz.*, the first and the Final:

Provided that in the year 1939 such examinations as may be specified by the Academic Council shall be held twice.

Admission of women to examinations.

29. Women who have not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College may be admitted to any University examination subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by ordinances:

Provided that for the year 1924 admission may be granted by the Vice-Chancellor.

Election of teachers to the Court.

30. The two persons to be elected by the teachers of each college, under section 16, sub-section (1), clause (xv), of the Act, and paragraph 2, clause (5), of the First Statutes, shall be elected by the said teachers in accordance with the following rules:—

(1) When it is necessary to hold an election the Vice-Chancellor shall fix a date for the election.

(2) The voting paper shall be in Form A or in Form B, in counterfoil, according as there are two vacancies or one vacancy. On it shall be noted the date fixed for the election.

(3) The Registrar shall despatch one voting paper to each teacher of a college at least ten clear days before the date fixed for the election.

(4) The teacher will write the name or names of the person or persons for whom he wishes to vote in the space or spaces provided. He will then sign the paper in the presence of a gazetted officer and

despatch it in a sealed envelope, marked "voting paper for the Court," by hand or by registered post, so as to reach the office of the Registrar not later than 4 p.m. on the day preceding the election.

(5) At 12 noon on the date fixed for the election the Registrar shall open the sealed envelopes and scrutinize the voting papers. Every voter shall be entitled to be present at the scrutiny.

(6) A voting paper which on examination is found (1) to contain more votes than there are vacancies, (2) to be illegible as regards either the name of a candidate or the signature of the elector, shall be rejected as invalid.

(7) The Registrar shall count the number of valid votes given for each individual teacher, and shall declare elected (1) the teacher who has secured the highest number of votes; and—in the case of two vacancies only (2) the teacher who has secured the second highest number of votes.

(8) In all cases of a tie the Registrar shall decide by lot which candidate is elected.

Form A.

*Election of two teachers of
Colleges.*

Serial No.

Name

Roll No.

Form A.

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY COURT.

*Election of two teachers of
Colleges.*

Serial No.

Name

Roll No.

I vote for

and for

.....

Signature of voter.

Signed in my presence.

(Signature of Gazetted Officer.)

[To be printed on the reverse].

(1) First fill in the names of the persons you vote for; then fold the paper at the dotted line before signing, so that the gazetted officer does not see for whom you vote.

(2) You have two votes; you may not give both to the same person.

(3) You may only vote for teachers in Colleges.

(4) This paper must reach the office of the Registrar not later than 4 p.m. on the————

(5) The date fixed for the election is the————

Form B.

*Election of a College
Teacher.*

Serial No.

Name

Roll No.

Form B.

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY COURT.

*Election of a College
Teacher.*

Serial No.

Name

Roll No.

I vote for

.....

Signature of voter.

Signed in my presence.

(Signature of Gazetted Officer.)

[To be printed on the reverse]

(1) First fill in the name of the person you vote for and then fold the paper at the dotted line, so that the gazetted officer does not see for whom you vote.

(2) You have one vote only.

(3) You may only vote for a teacher in a College.

(4) This paper must reach the office of the Registrar not later than 4 p.m. on the————

(5) The date fixed for the election is the————

31. In addition to the Faculties enumerated in sub-section (1), of section 23 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the University shall include a Faculty of Education and a Faculty of Agriculture.

Faculties of Education and Agriculture.

32. (a) The annual report of the University shall be submitted to the Court at its annual meeting in November and a copy shall be sent to each member of the Court at least six weeks before the date of the meeting.

Annual Report.

(b) The annual report should be prepared for the period ending the 30th June each year.

33. The term of office of the Vice-Chancellor shall be three years from the date with effect from which the Chancellor confirms his election. He will, however, continue in office until the appointment of his successor.

The term of office of the Vice-Chancellor.

34. The Assistant Registrar shall be an officer of University.

Assistant Registrar.

35. Notwithstanding any provisions limiting the term of office of a member or members of the University authorities or bodies to a specified period, such member or members shall continue in office till the appointment, election, nomination or co-option of their successors except when otherwise directed by the authority, body or person competent to appoint, elect, nominate or co-opt.

Duration of term of office of University members.

36. (i) *Ad Eundem* degrees may be conferred by the University in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Ad Eundem Degrees.

(ii) The following shall be the *Ad Eundem* degrees of the University, viz.,—B.Sc.

B.A., B.A. (Hons.), M.A., B.Sc. (Hons.), B.Sc. (Tech.), M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Litt., LL.B., LL.M., LL.D., B.T., D.Sc., B.Sc. (Agr.) and M.Sc. (Agr.).

(iii) A graduate of a University other than Nagpur University whose name is enrolled in the Register of Registered Graduates under the provisions of Statute 13 may, without any fee, be admitted by the Vice-Chancellor to such *Ad Eundem* degree of Nagpur University as, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, corresponds most closely to the degree entitling him to enrolment in the Register.

(iv) Unless provided otherwise in the University Act, Statutes and Ordinances, a person admitted to an *Ad Eundem* degree under this Statute shall be deemed, for all purposes, to be a graduate of the University with effect from the date of his registration in the Register of Registered Graduates.

CHAPTER V. ORDINANCES.

No. 1.

Enrolment and Admission of Students to Courses of Study.

1. Any person who shall have passed the final examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, or that Act as applied to Berar or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of Section 33 of the Nagpur University Act as equivalent thereto or the Matriculation examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, may be enrolled as a student of the University.

2. Applications for enrolment as students of the University shall be made to the Registrar in the form prescribed in the schedule* appended to this Ordinance and shall be accompanied by the fee for enrolment. Students of colleges shall submit their applications through the Principals of their respective colleges.†

3. The fees for enrolment shall be rupees two: provided that students of colleges in the Central Provinces and Berar, who, on the 3rd August, 1923, were already enrolled members of the associated colleges of the University of Allahabad shall be eligible for enrolment without payment of the enrolment fee of the University.

*Not printed.

1st November shall be the last date for enrolment. (Vide Minute No. 21 of the Executive Council, dated 6th February, 1937).

4. No student shall be admitted to any course of study prescribed by the University, unless his name is borne on the register of enrolled students.

5. The expulsion of a student from the University or from a college shall entail the removal of his name from the register of enrolled students.

6. No person who is under sentence of expulsion from a college or from the University shall be granted a Migration Certificate; and no person who has been rusticated by his college or by the University shall be granted a Migration Certificate within the period of his rustication.

7. No person who is under sentence of expulsion or rustication from another University, or from a college connected with another University shall be admitted to any course of study:

Provided that if the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that such expulsion or rustication was not due to an offence involving moral delinquency on the part of a student or class of students, the Executive Council may, in exceptional cases, exempt him or it from the operation of this paragraph.

No. 2.

Admission of Students into Colleges.

1. A student when applying for admission to a college shall bring with him a school-leaving certificate or a college-leaving certificate signed by the head of the institution in which he last studied:

Provided that a student who passed his last examination as a private candidate shall, instead of such certificate, furnish to the Principal of the college in which he desires to prosecute his studies evidence of good conduct:

Provided further, that a student who studied last at an institution connected with another University shall produce a Migration Certificate from the Registrar of that University, in addition to the leaving

certificate from the head of such institution and pay an immigration fee of rupees ten:

Provided further that a student or class of students exempted by the Executive Council under the Proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 1 may be exempted by the Executive Council from producing the certificates or pay the immigration fee mentioned in the second proviso.

2. A student shall be enrolled as a member of a college as soon as he has been accepted by the Principal and has paid the prescribed college fee.

3. No student shall be allowed to migrate from one College to another without a leaving or transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

4. If during an academical year a student desires to leave the College of which he has become a member and to join another College, he shall—

- (i) give notice of his intention to leave;
- (ii) make payment of all College fees due up to date and, unless exempted as next hereinafter provided, pay a further sum of rupees ten; and
- (iii) refund whatever scholarship or bursary has been paid to him from College funds, if required by the college to do so:

Provided that, when it is proved to the satisfaction of the Principal of the College from which the student wishes to migrate, that—

- (a) the parent or guardian with whom the student has been residing has changed his permanent place of residence to another district, or
- (b) a change of residence has been recommended by a qualified medical practitioner,

the Principal shall remit the additional sum of rupees ten prescribed in Paragraph 4 above.

5. When a student has made all payments required by Paragraph 4 of this Ordinance, the Principal shall grant a transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

6. Except with the permission of the Principal of the College which the student is leaving, a student shall be refused admission into a College situated in the same city or district as the College from which his transfer certificate was issued.

7. A student who, owing to his failure at a College terminal examination, has not been promoted into a higher class, shall not be admitted into such higher class in another College.

8. (1) When a student has been guilty of grave misconduct or of persistent idleness, the Principal of the College at which such student is studying may, according to the nature and gravity of the offence,—

(a) expel, (b) rusticate, or (c) disqualify such student from being a candidate at the next ensuing University examination.

(2) No student who has been so expelled shall be admitted into another College without the permission of the Principal of the College from which the student was expelled, and no student who has been so rusticated shall be admitted into another College within the period of his rustication.

9. All persons who were enrolled as students of the following institutions:—

- (1) Morris College, Nagpur,
- (2) Hislop College, Nagpur,
- (3) Victoria College of Science, Nagpur,
- (4) Robertson College, Jubbulpore,
- (5) Spence Training College, Jubbulpore,
- (6) King Edward College, Amraoti,

on 3rd August, 1923, shall be deemed to have fulfilled the conditions laid down in Paragraph 1 and the proviso appended thereto.

No. 3.**Residence of College Students.**

1. Students shall ordinarily reside in hostels. A student who does not reside in a hostel shall be designated an attached student. No student may be admitted as an attached student without the written approval of the Principal of his College. If the Principal of a College admits a student to the College as an attached student, he shall give this student a written statement that the arrangement has his approval.

2. An attached student shall reside with a parent or with a guardian approved by the Principal of his College, or in lodgings approved by the Principal:

Provided that if he be studying a post-graduate course and be over the age of twenty years, he shall be permitted to select his own residence. He shall inform the Principal of his College as to his place of residence.

3. A student who makes a false statement regarding the conditions of his residence or omits to report any change of residence to the Principal of his College shall be liable to removal from the University.

No. 3-A.**Physical Welfare of Students.**

1. There shall be for each college in the University a Medical Officer*, appointed or approved by the

* ".....that only those persons who (a) have been admitted to a degree in Medicine of a British or Indian University or have passed the L.R.C.P. and M.R.C.S. Examination of London and (b) have practised medicine for a period of not less than five years, shall be eligible for appointment as Medical Officers for the Colleges in the University." (Vide Minute No. 6 (c) of the Executive Council, dated the 17th July, 1937).

Executive Council, who shall conduct medical inspection of the students of the college in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance:

Provided that the medical inspection of women students shall be conducted by lady doctors only.

2. All Medical Officers shall be appointed by the Executive Council or appointed by the managing body of the college concerned and approved by the Executive Council. In the former case, their terms of appointment shall be determined by the Executive Council.

3. Every student on the roll of a college in the University shall present himself for medical inspection before the Medical Officer for his college on such dates as may be fixed by the Medical Officer in consultation with the Principal of the College:

Provided that no medical inspection shall be held in the case of students prosecuting a course of studies for a post-graduate degree and students exempted by a special order of the Executive Council.

4. Unless otherwise directed by the Executive Council, the medical inspection of the students of each college shall be held on the premises of the college and twice in each academic year.

5. If a student fails to present himself for medical inspection at the appointed time, his case shall be reported by the Medical Officer through the Principal of his College to the Executive Council, which may—

- (a) impose a fine not exceeding rupees fifty,
- (b) rusticate,
- (c) expel, or

(d) disqualify such student from admission at the next University Examination.

6. (i) Every student on his admission to a college shall submit to the Medical Officer a statement of his health in Form A.*

(ii) After each medical inspection, the Medical Officer shall—

(a) record the result of the medical inspection of students in Form B;*

(b) give such medical advice to each student as he may consider necessary as a result of the inspection; and

(c) invite the special attention of the Principal to all cases of a serious character.

(iii) The record of the results of the medical inspection with the Medical Officer's Report thereon shall be forwarded through the Principal of the college to the Board of Physical Welfare.

(iv) The Forms A and B prescribed under this Ordinance may be amended by the Board of Physical Welfare with the approval of the Executive Council.

7. Every student required to present himself for medical inspection before a Medical Officer appointed by the Executive Council, shall pay to the University, through the Principal of his college, an annual fee of rupee one:

Provided that, on the recommendation of the Principal of his college, the Executive Council may exempt a student from the payment of such fee, the number of students exempted from such payment

being not more than fifteen per cent. of the total number of students liable to pay the fee.

8. (i) Every male student prosecuting a course for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination in a college in Nagpur shall—

(a) attend for one year not less than such number of periods of a course in physical education as may be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare; or

(b) play for one year such number of matches or practice games in Cricket, Hockey, Football or Tennis as may be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare; or

(c) pass such tests of Physical attainments as may be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare.*

(ii) Members of the University Training Corps shall be exempted from the operation of clause (i) of this Paragraph.

(iii) The Board of Physical Welfare may exempt a student from the operation of clause (i) on the production of a satisfactory medical certificate.

(iv) The Executive Council may extend by a resolution the operation of the provisions of clause (i) of this Paragraph to such other examinations and such other colleges as it may determine from time to time.

(v) The Executive Council may exempt any student or class of students from attendance at a course in physical education under this Paragraph.

9. (i) Every college in Nagpur providing a course of instruction for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination shall provide for its students

*The Board of Physical Welfare has made rules for such tests on 11th July, 1936.

a course in physical education in such items as may be approved by the Board of Physical Welfare. Such course shall be conducted by instructors approved by the Executive Council.

(ii) The conduct of the course shall be subject to the general supervision of the Board of Physical Welfare.

(iii) The Principal may appoint instructors for the course from among the students of the college, in consultation with the Director of Physical Education appointed under this Ordinance.

10. (1) A Sports Tournament open to all the Colleges in the University shall be conducted annually by the Board of Physical Welfare. It shall be governed by Regulations made by the Executive Council. Such Regulations may, however, be amended from time to time by the Board of Physical Welfare, with the approval of the Executive Council.

(2) The following annual contribution shall be payable to the University for the various events of the University Sports Tournament, *viz.*—

		FEE.
		Rs.
(i)	Affiliation fee	.. 15
(ii)	Entrance Fee for Cricket	.. 20
(iii)	" Football	.. 15
(iv)	" Hockey	.. 15
(v)	" Tennis (doubles)	.. 20
(vi)	" Athletics	.. 20
(vii)	" Tennis (for ladies)	.. 5
(viii)	" Badminton (Singles)	.. 2
(ix)	" Badminton (Doubles)	.. 5
(x)	" Tennis (Singles)	.. 5
(xi)	" For each competitor for A Best Athlete Competition.	.. 2

11. (i) The Executive Council shall appoint a Board of Physical Welfare which shall consist of:

(a) four teachers of colleges, of whom at least one shall be a teacher of a college outside Nagpur; and

(b) three other persons, at least one of whom shall be a graduate in medicine of not less than five years' standing.

At meetings of the Board, three shall form a quorum.

(ii) The Chairman of the Board shall be elected by the Board from among its own members and the Director of Physical Education shall act as Secretary to the Board.

(iii) Members of the Board shall hold office for three years.

(iv) The proceedings of the Board shall be subject to revision by the Executive Council.

12. The following shall be the functions of the Board of Physical Welfare, viz.,—

(a) To organise the physical education and medical inspection of the students of the University;

(b) To organise courses for the training of instructors in physical education;

(c) To conduct Sports Tournaments and, when necessary, to arrange Inter-University contests;

(d) To advise the Heads of Colleges and Hostels in matters relating to the health of their students;

(e) To prescribe tests of physical attainments of students and to award badges;

(f) To submit to the Executive Council an annual report on the general state of the health of students;

(g) Subject to the general control of the Executive Council, to take such other steps for the pro-

motion of the physical well-being of students as may be found necessary or expedient from time to time.

13. (i) The Executive Council shall appoint a whole-time Director of Physical Education on such terms as it may determine. His salary shall be Rs. 200-15-350-Bar-365-15-500 and he shall be eligible for the benefits of the University Provident Fund and for leave in accordance with the Leave Rules of the University.

(ii) His duties shall be as follows, *viz*:—

(a) To conduct courses in physical education and to supervise the conduct of such courses by student instructors or other persons approved by the Board of Physical Welfare;

(b) To assist the Principals of Colleges in working out schemes approved by the Board of Physical Education;

(c) To advise the Principals of Colleges in the selection of student instructors and to train them;

(d) To conduct tests for the physical attainments of students;

(e) To advise students with regard to their health and physical development;

(f) To deliver lectures on physical education; and

(g) To carry out such other directions relating to tournaments, medical inspection, physical education or other matters relating to the physical welfare of students as may be issued by the Executive Council, the Board of Physical Welfare, or the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

(iii) The Director shall be the Secretary and executive official of the Board and shall be in gene-

ral charge of the play-grounds, gymnasium and physical education equipment of the University.

No. 3-B*.

Physical Education of Students.

No. 3.C.

University Training Corps.

1. Students of colleges in the University may be enrolled as members of the University Training Corps in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Territorial Force Act and the Regulations made thereunder.

2. Notwithstanding any provision in the Ordinances relating to the examinations of the University, no student who is a member of the University Training Corps shall be admitted to an examination of the University unless he has attended at least seventy-five per cent. of the parades and the Annual Camp of Exercise held in each of the academic years in which he has prosecuted his course for the examination :

Provided that the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Commanding Officer of the University Training Corps, for special reasons to be recorded, condone any deficiency in such attendance.

3. The Commanding Officer shall forward to the Registrar by 31st January in each academic year a list of the names of those members of the University Training Corps who have not attended at least seventy-five per cent. of the parades and the Annual Camp of Exercise held during the academic year, stating if he recommends condonation of deficiency by the Executive Council in any case, and if so, the

*Repealed.

reasons for such recommendation. Before forwarding such list to the Registrar, the Commanding Officer shall examine each case in consultation with the Principal concerned.

No. 4.

Recognition of Hostels.

1. The manager or secretary of an institution who desires to have his institution placed upon the list of recognised hostels shall apply to the Executive Council, through the Registrar, sending a copy of the rules of the institution, together with a sketch plan of the buildings and grounds.

2. The Executive Council, after communication with the Principal or Principals of the College or Colleges whose students the institution is intended to accommodate and after satisfying itself that due provision has been made in the rules for the proper management of the institution, shall arrange for an inspection of the institution.

3. The Executive Council, after consideration of the report of the inspection, shall inform the manager or secretary whether his institution can or cannot be placed upon the list of recognized hostels; and, in the event of the application being refused, shall communicate the reasons for refusal.

4. A recognized hostel shall be open to inspection at any time by the Principal of a College who has students residing therein and by any person deputed by the Executive Council to visit it.

5. A recognized hostel shall be required to maintain and to produce for inspection, when called for by an authorized person, an admission register, a register of attendance and a conduct register.

6. The manager shall at once report to the Registrar any proposed change in the rules of the

hostel for the confirmation of the Executive Council, and the Council shall thereupon notify of the proposed change the Principal of any College whose students reside therein and shall consider his opinion thereon before confirming them.

7. The Principal of a College shall satisfy himself that the management of a recognized hostel in which students of his College reside is maintained in accordance with the conditions under which it received its recognition, and shall report to the said Council if it is not so maintained.

8. Students expelled from Colleges shall not be admitted to any recognized hostel or approved lodgings.

9. Students who have been rusticated shall not be permitted to reside in a recognized hostel or in approved lodgings during the period of their rustication.

10. Before cancelling recognition of a hostel, the Executive Council shall inform the manager of the hostel of the grounds on which it considers it necessary to withdraw the recognition granted. If within fourteen days of the receipt of the communication, the manager furnishes a written explanation, the Council shall consider the explanation, and may then cancel the recognition or pass such other order as it deems fit.

No. 5.

Departments of Study.

1. The following shall be the departments of study comprised within the Faculty of Arts:—

- (1) English.
- (2) Philosophy.
- (3) History.
- (4) Economics.

-
- (5) Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit.
 - (6) Arabic and Persian.
 - (7) European Languages.
 - (8) Mathematics.
 - (9) Hindi.
 - (10) Urdu.
 - (11) Marathi.
 - (12) Other Indian Languages.
 - (13) Political Science.
 - (14) Geography.
 - (15) Music.
 - (16) Home Science.

3. The following shall be the departments of study comprised within the Faculty of Science:—

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Mathematics.
- (4) Botany.
- (5) Zoology.
- (6) Geology.
- (7) Engineering.
- (8) Technology.

3. The following department of study is comprised within the Faculty of Law:—

The Department of Law.

4. The following department of study is comprised within the Faculty of Education:—

The Department of Education.

5. The following shall be the departments of study comprised within the Faculty of Agriculture:—

(1) Agriculture in all its forms and interests, including—

- (a) Agronomy, Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Farm Management and Agricultural Economics.

- (b) Agricultural Geology and Climatology.
- (c) Veterinary Science including Animal Anatomy and Physiology.
- (d) Mathematical and Agricultural Engineering, including Land Survey and Levelling.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Botany and Plant Pathology (Mycology and Entomology).

No. 6.

Examinations in General.

1. The syllabus and the text-books, if any, to be prescribed or recommended in connection with any subject in which the University conducts an examination shall be determined from time to time by the Academic Council after considering the recommendations of the Boards of Studies and the Faculties.

2. All examinations shall be held in Nagpur and at such other place or places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

3. Except as provided in Section 5 of the Act, no question shall be put at any University examination calling for or necessitating a declaration of religious belief on the part of the examinee, and no answer given by any examinee shall be objected to on the ground of its giving expression to any particular form of religious belief.

4. A candidate who is unable to present himself for any examination shall not receive a refund of his fee:

Provided that, except in the case of an examination for the Degree of Master of Arts or that for the Degree of Master of Science, he may be admitted to the examination to be held next year on payment of *three-fifth* of the examination fee only.

4-A. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary in any of the Ordinances relating to the Examinations of the University, no fees for admission to any examination of the University held between the years 1934 and 1940 (both inclusive) shall be payable by any applicant belonging to a Depressed or Aboriginal class.

Explanation.—The words “Depressed or Aboriginal class” shall, for the purpose of this paragraph, bear the interpretation given to them by the Government of the Central Provinces and Berar from time to time.

4-B. If for any reason, an applicant is not admitted to a University Examination, three-fourths of the examination fee paid by him shall be refunded:

Provided that in the case of an applicant who is refused admission to the examination, on account of his failure to prosecute a regular course of study for it, or whose application is withdrawn by the Principal of his College, the whole amount of the examination fee shall be refunded.

5. All examinations, except practical and *viva voce*, shall be conducted by means of printed papers to be answered in English, unless otherwise stated therein. They shall be given out to examinees on the same day and at the same hour at all examination centres.

Provided that—

(a) instruction in Hindi, Marathi and Urdu shall be imparted and examinations in these subjects held through the medium of Hindi, Marathi and Urdu respectively;

(b) in the case of the Intermediate (Arts and Science) and B.A. (Pass) Examinations, instruction in Sanskrit Pali and Prakrit shall be imparted through Marathi, Hindi or English, at the option of

the College, and any of these media may be offered for examination in Sanskrit by the candidates;

(c) in the case of the Intermediate (Arts and Science) and B.A. (Pass) Examinations, instruction in Persian and Arabic shall be imparted in Urdu or English at the option of the Colleges, and either of these media may be offered for examination in Persian and Arabic by the candidates;

(d) instruction in Indian Music shall be imparted in English, Marathi or Hindi, at the option of the Colleges and any of these media may be offered for examination in Indian Music by the candidates:

Provided further that for the examinations in Oriental Learning the medium of examination and instruction shall be:

- (a) Sanskrit, in the case of candidates offering Sanskrit;
- (b) Marathi or Hindi, in the case of candidates offering Pali or Prakrit;
- (c) Persian, in the case of candidates offering Persian;
- (d) Urdu, in the case of candidates offering Arabic.

6. Except when otherwise provided for under the Ordinances relating to particular examinations, three hours shall be allowed for each paper.

7. In order to pass an examination, an examinee must obtain not less than the minimum percentage of marks laid down in the Ordinance for the examination:

Provided, *firstly*, that in the case of Intermediate (Arts and Science), Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Sc. (Agr.) Dip E. (First and Final) and LL.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations:

(1) An examinee who fails in one subject only but secures more than the minimum aggregate marks required, may have the deficiency of his marks condoned as follows:—

(a) If he secures not less than five and not more than ten marks in excess of the minimum aggregate, a deficiency of one mark in the subject in which he fails may be condoned.

(b) If he secures more than ten marks in excess of the minimum aggregate, a deficiency of one mark for every ten marks above the minimum aggregate secured, up to a limit of deficiency of five marks, may be condoned.

(2) The deficiency of an examinee who passes in every subject but fails in the aggregate by not more than two marks or, in the case of the Previous and the Final LL.B. Examinations, by not more than ten marks, may be condoned.

(3) In subjects in which there is a practical examination in addition to a theoretical one, the theoretical and practical parts shall be deemed to be separate subjects for the purpose of these rules.

(4) Failure to pass in the aggregate of a subject in which it is necessary to secure a minimum in different parts of the subject, does not debar an examinee from the benefit of these rules.

(5) An examinee passing by condonation of deficiency of marks under these regulations will not be placed in any division but will be declared only to have passed the examination:

Provided, *secondly*, that no examinee, who passes either the Previous or the Final LL.B. Examination under the first proviso, shall be placed in the First or the Second Division at the Final LL.B. Examination.

8. A certificate in prescribed form signed by the Registrar shall be given to each successful examinee at an examination other than an examination for a degree.

9. (i) Every examinee successful at a final examination for a degree shall be entitled to be admitted to that degree on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe.

(ii) Every candidate admitted to a degree shall receive a diploma for that degree in the form prescribed by the Academic Council. Every diploma for a degree shall be signed by the Vice-Chancellor and sealed with the seal of the University.

10. Not less than six months before the commencement of an examination, the Registrar shall publish in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* the date of the commencement of the examination and the last date by which the applications for admission to the examination and the fees for the examination can be accepted. All applications for admission to an examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council.

***10-A.** (1) The Vice-Chancellor may permit acceptance of Applications submitted by persons other than students of Colleges not later than *one month* after the last date prescribed for submission of applications:

Provided that if the delay exceeds fifteen days, an additional fee of rupees five shall be paid by the applicant.

(2) In exceptional cases applications for admission to examinations submitted by students of colleges may, after the last date prescribed, be accepted with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor.

*To come into force from the examination of 1939.

11. No examination shall ordinarily be held on a gazetted holiday.

12. Nothing in this Ordinance shall apply to candidates for the Doctorate.

13. Ordinarily the syllabuses for the University Examinations shall be published in the Prospectus of Examinations two academical years in advance, provided that in the case of Honours Examinations they shall be published three academical years in advance:

Provided further that in the case of examinations of 1939 specified by the Academic Council under the proviso to Statute 28, the period may be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council may deem fit.

14. In the Ordinances relating to the examinations, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) "An applicant" means a person who has submitted an application to the University, on a form prescribed by the Academic Council, for admission to an examination.

(2) "A candidate" means a person who has been admitted to an examination by the University.

(3) "An examinee" means a candidate who presents himself at the examination to which he has been admitted.

15. In the case of Examinations in Arts and Science, "the academic year" means the period commencing on the first Saturday in July and ending on the Friday preceding the first Saturday in April of the following year:

Provided that the academic year in which a student applies for admission to an examination shall be deemed to end on a date four weeks next preceding the commencement of that examination, for the

purpose of calculating the period prescribed for prosecution of the course of study.*

Provided further that in exceptional circumstances, the period may be varied by the Vice-Chancellor in such manner as he deems fit.

†16. Except in the case of a student who has prosecuted a regular course of study in a college, no person shall be admitted to any examination of the University unless he has resided for a period of not less than two years in the Central Provinces and Berar prior to the date of submission of his Application Form for admission to the examination:

Provided that no person—

- (a) who is otherwise eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 20 for admission to an examination of the University; or
- (b) who has passed in Nagpur University the examination prescribed as a qualifying test for admission to an examination of the University,

shall be debarred from admission to the examination under this Paragraph.

No. 7.

Intermediate Examination for the Degrees of B.A. and B.Sc.

1. The Intermediate Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Degree of Bachelor of

* (i) "...that in future an academic year shall not be taken into account for the purpose of admission of a student to a University Examination if he has joined a College after 15th September in that year". (*Vide* Minute No. 1 of the Executive Council, dated the 20th February, 1937).

(ii) "...that a change in the subjects selected by a student shall not be accepted as a valid ground for condonation of deficiency in attendance if such change is made after the Dewali Holidays in the first academic year of the course". (*Vide* Minute No. 1 of the Executive Council, dated the 20th February, 1937).

†To come into force from the examination of 1940.

Science shall be held annually at Nagpur and Jubbulpore and at such other places* as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

2-A. If the examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall be held at Nagpur and Jubbulpore only and shall commence on the first Monday in July or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examination:—

- (a) A student of a college.
- (b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 19.
- (c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College:

Provided that he or she shall have passed, not less than two academical years previously (one academical year in the case of the Cambridge Certificate Examination) an examination referred to in Section 33 of the Act as a qualifying examination for admission to a course of study for a degree, *viz.*, one of the following:—

*Amraoti has also been appointed by the Academic Council a centre of the Examination.

(1) The High School Certificate Examination of Central Provinces and Berar;

(2) The Matriculation Examination of any University incorporated by law in British India;

(3) (i) The Cambridge School Certificate Examination, provided that the applicant for admission holds an A or B certificate; or (ii) An examination in not less than five subjects including English, History, Geography and Mathematics, the whole forming part of the Senior Oxford Local Examination;

(4) The Final Examination for European Schools in India;

(5) An examination on the results of which a student (a) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the United Provinces Board of High School and Intermediate Examination and becomes eligible for admission to the Allahabad University; or (b) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the Joint Examination Board of Bombay Presidency and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Bombay; or (c) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the Anglo-Vernacular High School Examination and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Rangoon; or* (d) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of Madras, or a High School-Leaving Certificate of

*The Acad. Council on 13th Feb., 1939 has recommended to the Ex. Council the following amendments of this clause, viz.—

“(d) receives a School Leaving Certificate of Madras and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Madras, or

.. (e) receives a High School Leaving Certificate of the Hyderabad State (Deccan) and becomes eligible for admission to the Osmania University”.

(To come into force from the examination held after 1st June, 1939.).

the Hyderabad State (Deccan) and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Madras;

(6) The London University Matriculation Examination;

(7) The Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University;

(8) The Diploma Examination of a Chiefs' College;

(9) The High School Examination of the Secondary Education Board, Delhi;

(10) The normal test of admission to the Junior Intermediate class of the Andhra University;

(11) The High School Examination conducted by the Intermediate Examination Board of the Aligarh University;

(12) The High School Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board;

(13) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination conducted by the Government of the United Provinces prior to 1921;

(14) The Travancore English School-Leaving Certificate Examination (under the same conditions as those required for Matriculation at the Madras University);

(15) The High School Examination conducted by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior;

(16) The Leaving Certificate Examination (otherwise known as the Dufferin Final Examination) of the Indian Mercantile Marine School of Bombay;

(17) The Secondary School-Leaving Certificate Examination of Mysore University, provided that in each case the applicant for admission to the course for a degree of Nagpur University produces a certificate from Mysore University that he is eligible for

admission to a course leading to a degree of Mysore University;

*(18) The Matriculation Examination of Osmania University, Hyderabad, on the same conditions as those required for admission to the University of Madras.

Exception.—A student who has passed the Cambridge Certificate Examination with a combination of subjects other than that of Physics, Chemistry and Additional Mathematics shall be required to prosecute the regular course for two years, if he offers Science subjects for the examination.

4. A student of a college shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more colleges under the Act, for not less than two academical years (one academical year in the case of the Cambridge Certificate Examination) after having passed any of the examinations referred to in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance;

Explanation (1).—*Prosecution of a regular course of study* means attendance at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of a science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding

*The Acad. Council has on the 13th Feb., 1939 recommended to the Executive Council the following amendment of this clause, viz.—That the following words shall be *deleted*, viz.—“On the same conditions as those required for admission to the University of Madras.”

the date of the commencement of the written examination;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the college he last attended;

(c) produce certificates signed by the Principal of the college—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination:

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study:

(iv) of having prosecuted a course of physical education prescribed by paragraph 8 of Ordinance No. 3-A:

The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in attendance at the course of study or the course of physical education.

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal for condonation of deficiency in any case, such case shall be referred to and be decided by the Executive Council.

Provided that a student who has passed the Cambridge Certificate Examination and is eligible for admission to the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination on prosecuting a regular course of study in a college for one academical year only shall be exempted from the provisions of sub-clause (iv) of clause 4:

Provided further that, in the case of students who have prosecuted a course of study in part or whole for an examination of another University recognized as equivalent to the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University, for a period deemed adequate by the Academic Council in this behalf, the period of regular course of study may, in exceptional circumstances, be re-

duced in such manner as the Academic Council deems fit.

Explanation (2):—For purposes of this paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college the application shall reach the Registrar five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees twenty-five in the case of applicants offering Arts Subjects, and by a fee of rupees twenty-five and eight annas in the case of applicants offering Science Subjects. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate shall be examined in—

(a) Composition in one of the following languages:—

Hindi, Marathi, Urdu, Guzerathi, Bengali, Oriya and Telugu;

(b) English;

(c) and for *Arts*, any three of the following:—

- (1) Mathematics;
- (2) One of the following languages:—
Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Arabic, Persian,
and Latin;
- (3) Any one of the following Modern Languages:—

Hindi, Urdu, Marathi, French and German;

- (4) History and Allied Geography;
- (5) Logic—Deductive and Inductive;
- (6) Economics;
- (7) Civics and Public Administration in India;
- * (8) Either (a) Army and the Empire (A study of the effects of the military operations in the evolution of the British Empire); or (b) Military History and Geography with special reference to India; or (c) Elements of Military Economics; or (d) Elementary map-reading and field-sketching;

- (9) Geography;
 - (10) Music (for women only);
 - (11) Home Science (for women only);
- and for *Science*, the following:—

- (1) Chemistry,
- (2) Physics, and
- (3) Mathematics or Biology:

Provided, firstly, that a student for whom instruction has not been provided in his own vernacular shall, nevertheless, be allowed, at his option, to present himself in that vernacular paper or papers or to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition;

Provided, secondly, that a student, whose mother-tongue is English, may offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition;

*No examination will be held in this subject until a further announcement is made.

Provided, thirdly, that the Academic Council may, under very special circumstances, permit a student to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition.

Explanation.—A student from a college in which instruction is provided in his own vernacular cannot avail himself of the option open under the first proviso to this paragraph.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A to this Ordinance, and in the aggregate not less than thirty-three per cent. of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-five per cent. shall be placed in the second division; and all other examinees, obtaining less than forty-five per cent. but not less than thirty-three per cent., in the third division:

Provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. The scope of the subjects for the examination shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names in the first division being arranged in order of merit:

Provided that in the case of the examinations of 1939 held for the second time, the list shall be published not later than the 15th October of the year.

12. Subject, as far as may be, to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed the Intermediate examination, may appear at any subsequent Intermediate examination, in one or more of the Arts or Science subjects which did not form the subjects of the examination passed by him: provided that in the case of Physics, Chemistry and Biology he produces evidence satisfactory to the Academic Council that he has completed the practical course prescribed and provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. On his securing not less than the minimum pass marks prescribed for the subject or subjects, a certificate of his having passed in the subject or subjects shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

13. Any examinee at the Intermediate examination who has obtained not less than forty per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided that if he has not joined a college again, he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Intermediate examination.

14. A successful examinee shall receive a certificate in a form prescribed by the Academic Council.

APPENDIX A. §

Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination.

	<i>Maximum Marks.</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks.</i>
ENGLISH—		
Three papers—50 marks each ..	150	50
VERNACULAR COMPOSITION—		
One paper—50 marks ..	50	15
CLASSICAL LANGUAGES—		
(Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Persian, Arabic and Latin)		
1st Paper ..	75	45
2nd Paper ..	75	
MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES—		
(Hindi, Urdu and Marathi)		
1st Paper ..	75	45
2nd Paper ..	75	
FRENCH—		
1st Paper ..	65	45
2nd Paper ..	65	
Viva Voce ..	20	
HISTORY—		
1st Paper ..	75	45
2nd Paper ..	75	
LOGIC—		
1st Paper ..	75	45
2nd Paper ..	75	
ECONOMICS—		
1st Paper ..	75	45
2nd Paper ..	75	

§On the 25th November, 1924, the Academic Council resolved that "the words 'with distinction (subject)' should be added after the name of the successful candidate in the Intermediate, B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations who obtains not less than 75 per cent. of the total marks in that subject." (Minute No. 17, p. 460 of the Minutes for 1923. and 1924).

¶On the 24th September, 1937, the Executive Council resolved that "no distinctions at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination be awarded in the case of Composition in a Modern Indian Language and Supplementary English Composition."

		Maximum Marks.	Minimum Pass Marks.
CIVICS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION			
IN INDIA—			
1st Paper	..	75	45
2nd Paper	..	75	
MUSIC—			
(a) Indian Music—			
One Paper (Theory)	..	75	45
Instrumental or Vocal Music	..	75	
or (b) European Music—			
One Paper	..	67	45
Instrumental Music	..	68	
Aural Test	..	15	
GEOGRAPHY—			
1st Paper	..	75	45
2nd Paper	..	75	
HOME SCIENCE—			
1st Paper	..	50	45
2nd Paper	..	50	
Practical Examination	..	50	
MATHEMATICS—			
1st Paper	..	50	45
2nd Paper	..	50	
3rd Paper	..	50	
PHYSICS—			
1st Paper	..	60	36
2nd Paper	..	60	
Practical	..	30	9
CHEMISTRY—			
1st Paper	..	60	30
2nd Paper	..	60	
Practical	..	30	9
*BIOLOGY—			
1st Paper	..	60	36
2nd Paper	..	60	
Practical	..	30	9

An examinee is required to pass in the theoretical part of each science subject.

An examinee who fails in two practical examinations fails in the whole examination.

***BIOLOGY—**

1st Paper	..	50	30
2nd Paper	..	50	30
Practical	..	50	15

(In force for the examination of 1940 only.)

No. 8.**The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science.**

1. The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be held annually at Nagpur, Jubbulpore and Amraoti and at such other places, if any, as may be appointed by the Academic Council. The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be held annually at Nagpur, Jubbulpore and at such other places,* if any, as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examinations shall begin on the fourth Monday in March or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, at least six months before the commencement of the examinations.

2-A. If the examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall be held at Nagpur and Jubbulpore only and shall commence on the first Monday in July or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council; the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examinations—

(a) A student of a college;

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 19;

(c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College;

*Amraoti has also been appointed a centre of the Examination.

(d) Examinees at an Honours Examination eligible to present themselves at the Examination for the Pass Degree, under the provisions of paragraphs 13, 15, or 16 of Ordinance No. 39:

Provided that he or she shall have passed, not less than two academical years previously, the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of this University or any of the following examinations, viz:—

(1) The Intermediate Examination of the United Provinces Board, Allahabad;

(2) The Intermediate examinations of the following Universities: Muslim (Aligarh), Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Patna, Punjab, Andhra, Hindu (Benares) and Osmania;

(3) The Intermediate Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board;

(4) The Cambridge Higher Certificate Examination: provided that in each case the Academic Council is satisfied that the combination of subjects offered by the applicant is equivalent to that prescribed for the Intermediate Examination of Nagpur University;*

*The following combinations of subjects have been approved by the Academic Council:—

Combination I.

English,	} Group II.
History,	
Geography,	

Mathematics (Subsidiary).

Combination II—Group 2.

(1) History,
 (2) Geography,
 (3) English (Subsidiary),
 and (4) Mathematics (Subsidiary).

Combination III.

(1) Latin,
 (2) Geography,
 (3) English (Subsidiary),
 (4) Mathematics or History (Subsidiary).

(5) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of Mysore University;

(6) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of Delhi University;

(A paper on "Applied Mathematics" must be taken either at the Higher Certificate Examination or at the School Certificate Examination, but not in both.)

Combination IV.

(1) Physics (with papers on both "Heat and Light" and "Electricity and Magnetism").

(2) Chemistry,

(3) Mathematics (Subsidiary).

(A paper on "Applied Mathematics" must be taken either at the Higher Certificate Examination or at the School Certificate Examination, but not in both.)

(4) English (Subsidiary).

Combination V.

(1) Latin (main),

(2) English Literature (main),

(3) Greek or Roman History,

and (4) The Geography of France and Germany.

Combination VI.

(1) English Literature, } Group II.

(2) History,

(3) Mathematics (Subsidiary),

(4) (a) The Geography of France and Germany, or,
(b) Greek or Roman History.

Combination VII.

(1) European History,

(2) English History,

(3) Special Subject—Gladstone and Disraeli,

(4) Physical Geography,

(5) Regional, Political and Economic Geography of the World,

(6) Special Regions—South America and the Mediterranean Lands.

(7) English Literature consisting of the following texts:—

Shakespeare: "Macbeth" and "Coriolanus";

Milton: "Samson Agonistes" and "Comus",

(8) English Essay.

(7) The Intermediate Examination of the High School and the Intermediate Education Board, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, Ajmer;

(8) The Intermediate Examination of Annamalai University;

(9) The Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Rangoon University.

(10) The Diploma of Licentiate of Arts of St. Andrews University.

4. A student of a college shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more colleges under the Act for not less than two academical years after having passed the Intermediate examination of this University or an examination referred to in paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

Explanation (1).—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of a Science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding

Combination VIII.

- (1) Group—English,
- (2) Group—History,
- (3) Subsidiary Greek History,
- (4) Subsidiary French.

Combination IX.

- (1) English,
- (2) English Essay,
- (3) History,
- (4) Roman History (Subsidiary),
- (5) Geography (Subsidiary).

Note: The candidate must have passed in each of the subjects of the above combinations.

the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the college he last attended;

(c) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the college submitting his name:—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study:

The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in attendance.

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal for condonation of deficiency in any case, such case shall be referred to and be decided by the Executive Council.

Provided further, that in the case of students who have prosecuted a course of study, in part or whole, for an examination of another University recognized as equivalent to the B.A. (Pass) or B.Sc. (Pass) Examination of Nagpur University, for a period deemed adequate by the Academic Council in this behalf, the period of regular course of study may, in exceptional circumstances, be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council deems fit.

Exception: In the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University, but has been

declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of paragraph 13 of Ordinance No. 7, the period of two academical years may be calculated with effect from the date of his admission to a course of study for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, but he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination for either of the degrees, until he is declared successful at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination.

Explanation (2).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

5. The period during which a student of a College has attended a regular course of study for an Honours Examination shall be included in calculating the period of a regular course of study for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science, as the case may be. A student eligible for admission to the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, under the provisions of this Paragraph shall be required to attend a regular course of study in General English or Special English, as the case may be, for a period of two years less the period during which he has attended the course for the Honours Examination.

6. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from

the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

7. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty in the case of the B.A. (Pass) Examination, and of rupees thirty-one in the case of the B.Sc. (Pass) Examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

*8. Every candidate for the B.A. (Pass) Examination shall be examined in *General English and any three of the following subjects, viz:—*

- (a) Special English;
- (b) Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Arabic, Persian or Latin;
- (c) Marathi, Hindi, or Urdu;
- (d) French or German;
- (e) Pure Mathematics;
- (f) Applied Mathematics;
- (g) History and Allied Geography;
- (h) Economics;
- (i) Philosophy;
- (j) Political Science;
- (k) Military Science.

Provided, firstly, that candidates shall be allowed to offer Political Science only in combination with either Philosophy, Economics or History.

Provided, secondly, that if Applied Mathematics is offered as a subject, Pure Mathematics shall also be offered as another.

9. Every candidate for the B.Sc. (Pass) examination shall be examined in—

General English, and one of the following groups:—

- (a) Pure Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry.
- (b) Chemistry, Botany and Zoology.
- (c) Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Physics.
- (d) Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Chemistry.

Provided that Military Science may be offered instead of any one subject, with the exception of Pure Mathematics in groups (c) and (d), in any of the above groups.

10. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are given in Appendix A.

11. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A and in the aggregate not less than thirty-three per cent. of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent., but not less than forty-five per cent., in the second division; and all other successful examinees obtaining less than forty-five per cent., but not less than thirty-three per cent., in the third division: provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6, relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

***12.** (i) Subject, as far as may be to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed the Examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) degree, may present himself subsequently at any examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) degree in a subject in which he has not already passed either of these examinations, without being required to prosecute a course of studies in that subject in a college:

Provided that in the case of Physics, Chemistry, Botany and Zoology, he shall produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Academic Council that he has completed the practical work prescribed for the subject.

If he secures not less than the minimum marks prescribed for the subject, a certificate that he has passed in the subject shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

(ii) Applications for admission to an examination under this paragraph shall, together with a fee of rupees thirty in the case of the B.A. (Pass) Examination and of rupees thirty-one in the case of the B.Sc. (Pass) Examination, be submitted to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of commencement of the examination.

13. Any examinee at the B.A. (Pass) or B.Sc. (Pass) examination who has obtained not less than forty per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining however not less than twenty-five per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided

*To take effect from the Examinations of 1940.

that, if he has not joined a College again, he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the B.A. (Pass) or B.Sc. (Pass examination):

Provided further that if an examinee is eligible under this Paragraph for re-admission to the B.Sc. (Pass) Examination in a subject in which minimum marks are required for the theoretical and the practical parts separately, he shall be examined at the subsequent examination only in that part or parts of the subject in which he has failed to obtain the minimum marks.

14. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

15. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names in the first division being arranged in order of merit:

Provided that in the case of the examinations of 1939 held for the second time, the list shall be published not later than the 15th October of the year.

APPENDIX A. †

B.A. (PASS).

		Maximum marks.	Minimum pass marks.
GENERAL ENGLISH—2 papers	..	100	33
I. Essay	..	50	

†On the 25th November, 1924, the Academic Council resolved that "the words 'with distinction (subject)' should be added after the name of the successful candidate in the Intermediate, B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations who obtains not

		Maximum marks.	Minimum pass marks.
II. Unseen Passages and Rapid Reading .. 50			
*SPECIAL ENGLISH—2 papers I and II—75 each.	..	150	50
PERSIAN AND ARABIC—3 papers ..	..	150	50
LATIN—3 papers ..	..	150	50
I paper ..	50		
II paper ..	50		
III paper ..	50		
SANSKRIT—3 papers ..	..	150	50
I paper ..	50		
II paper ..	50		
III paper ..	50		
FRENCH—3 papers ..	..	150	50
I paper ..	45		
II paper ..	45		
III paper ..	35		
Viva Voce ..	25		
MATHEMATICS—3 papers, ..	..	150	50
I, II, and III—50 each.			
PHILOSOPHY—3 papers ..	..	150	50
I, II, and III—50 each.			
HISTORY—2 papers ..	..	150	50
I and II—75 each.			
ECONOMICS—2 papers ..	..	150	50
I and II—75 each.			
POLITICAL SCIENCE—2 papers ..	..	150	50
I and II—75 each.			
MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES—3 papers. ..	..	150	50
I, II, and III—50 each.			

Note 1:—In the case of candidates for the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, offering *General English* or *Special English* as a minor subject, the maximum marks in each paper shall be 75, the aggregate for each of these subjects being 150.

Note 2:—In the case of candidates for the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours offering

less than 75 per cent. of the total marks in that subject.” (Minute No. 17, p. 460 of the Minutes for 1923 and 1924).

***To come into force from the examinations of 1940.**

English as a Major Subject, the maximum marks in the *Special Paper on English History* shall be 150.

B.Sc. (PASS).

ENGLISH, GENERAL—2 papers	..	100	..	33
I and II—50 each.				
PHYSICS	}	2 papers, each 50	..	100
CHEMISTRY				
ZOOLOGY				
BOTANY				
Practical		..	50	.. 17
			150	

MATHEMATICS—3 papers, each 50 .. 150 .. 50

Examinees must pass in the theoretical part and in the practical part also of the examination in each Science subject.

No. 9.

Degree of Master of Arts.

1. The following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Degree of Master of Arts, on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe:—

(i) Successful examinees at the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in or after 1936.

(ii) Successful examinees at the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in or before 1935.

(iii) Persons admitted not less than one academic year previously to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

2. The Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council. It shall begin on the first Monday in March, or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts:—

(a) A student who has been admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and has prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act in the subject in which he offers himself for examination, for not less than two academic years since the date of his passing the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts;

(b) A teacher admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and eligible under Ordinance No. 19 to present himself at the examination;

(c) A woman admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College;

(d) Any other graduate in Arts not eligible under clause (a), (b) or (c):

Provided, firstly, that (i) in the case of an applicant under clause (a) who has passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held in or before 1934 in the subject offered for the Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts, and (ii) in the case of an applicant who has been declared to have passed the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, under the provisions of Paragraph 12 of Ordinance No. 39, a regular course of study for one academic year only shall be required:

Provided, secondly, that in the case of applicants under clause (b) or (c), not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Provided, thirdly, that the applicants for the examination under clause (d), (i) shall have passed

the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the subject in which they offer themselves for the examination; and (ii) not less than three academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Explanations: (i) The Degree of Bachelor of Arts includes any degree conferred by any other University which is recognized by this University as equivalent to its own degree, viz., the following:—

B.A. Degree of any University incorporated by law in British India and of Mysore and Osmania Universities provided that a person who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Agriculture of Nagpur University or to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the University of Allahabad or of the University of Lucknow or of the University of Agra may be admitted to the M. A. Examination in Economics under the provisions of clause (a) or (b) of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

(ii) *Regular course of study* means attendance at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in the subject of the examination, up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination:

The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in attendance.

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal for condonation of deficiency in any case, such case shall be referred to and be decided by the Executive Council.

Explanation (iii).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

5. Every candidate for admission to the examination shall offer for examination one of the subjects enumerated in clause (a) of paragraph 6 of Ordinance No. 39:

Provided, firstly, that an examinee who has passed in one of these subjects may, subject to the other provisions of the Ordinance, present himself for examination, (a) in any other subject in Arts; or (b) in a new combination of papers in the subject in which he has passed the examination, without necessarily attending a further course of study;

Provided, secondly, that for (b), the applicant shall obtain the previous permission of the Academic Council;

Provided, thirdly, that examinees successful under clause (b) of the first proviso shall not be

placed in any division; nor shall they be eligible for any scholarship, medal or prize of the University.

6. The question-papers, the aggregate number of marks obtainable at the examination and the minimum number of marks for a pass at the examination shall be identical with those for the Honours Examination:

Provided that in the case of applicants who have passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held in or before 1934, the papers to be taken at the examination shall be determined by the Academic Council. The application for this purpose shall reach the Registrar not later than the 15th July preceding the date of the examination.

7. The scope of the subjects shall be identical with that for the Honours Examination:

*Provided that if in any year no students are presented for examination in a subject, paper, or combination of papers by any College in the University, no applicant under clause (b), (c) or (d) of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance shall be examined in such subject, paper or combination of papers.

8. The Executive Council shall publish not later than 30th June of the year, a list of successful examinees, arranged in three divisions. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-eight per cent. shall be placed in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division.

No. 10.

Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

1. Any person who has passed the final Examination for:

(a) the Degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University;

*To come into force from the Examination of 1940.

(b) a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Master of Arts for the purpose of this Ordinance *viz.*, the M.A., degree of the University of Lucknow or of the University of Allahabad or of Benares Hindu University.

(c) the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours of Nagpur University; or

(d) a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, for the purpose of this Ordinance,

may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance.

2. *Every candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis.

3. † Every candidate for the degree shall submit an application to the University stating the course of research he desires to pursue and the subject he proposes for his thesis, together with evidence of his qualifications for the research.

4. (a) Every such application shall be placed before the Board or Boards of Studies in the subject or subjects with which the proposed course of re

* "...that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a Thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University." (Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council dated the 27th January, 1938.

† "...that in future all candidates submitting applications for permission to submit a thesis for a university degree be requested to submit them so as to reach the Registrar by 15th July of the year in which they propose to commence their research work for the degree." *Vide* minute No. 74 of the Academic Council dated 7th Dec. 1937, p. 672 of the Minutes for 1937.).

search is connected. The Board or Boards of Studies concerned shall consider the application and report to the Faculty concerned whether in its or their judgment, the application should be accepted, as it stands, or should be accepted with specified amendments, or should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board or Boards of Studies to the Academic Council, which shall decide the matter.

(b) If an application is considered by two or more Boards of Studies and if there is a difference of opinion among them, the application may be considered at a joint meeting of the Boards.

(c) If the Board (or Boards of Studies) recommends that the application be sanctioned with or without amendments, it shall propose to the Faculty the name of a supervisor of the research work of the candidate.

(d) If the Academic Council sanctions the application, it may make its sanction conditional on the fulfilment by the candidate of certain specified conditions of study.

(e) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall be appointed by the Academic Council. He shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

(f) A thesis shall not be submitted until (i) two years have elapsed from the date on which the candidates' application was sanctioned; and (ii) the candidate is admitted to the degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University or to a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Master of Arts, for the purpose of this Ordinance.

5. When an application has been sanctioned the candidate shall pay to the University a fee of

Rs. 25 which shall entitle him to be registered as a research student of the University. He shall also pay to the University such fees, if any, for supervision, laboratory work, or lectures as may be determined by the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council on the subject. The Executive Council shall determine in like manner how the distribution of the fees received is to be apportioned.

6. (a) The candidate shall submit three copies of his thesis, typewritten or printed, along with three copies of a summary of it about three hundred words in length, unless for special reasons the Academic Council may order otherwise in any given case.

(b) The candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis, and specifically in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original.

(c) The candidate may submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of subject of his thesis which he may have previously published, independently or conjointly with another or with others.

(d) The candidate shall be required to submit a signed declaration that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted at any other University.

7. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of Rs. 200 at the time of submitting his thesis.

8. The candidate's thesis, and any other contribution or contributions to the study of the subject of his thesis which he may submit, shall be referred to two examiners who shall be nominated by the

Academic Council after considering the recommendations of the Board or Boards of Studies and the Faculty concerned, and appointed by the Executive Council. If the examiners so desire, the candidate shall be required to present himself at a specified time and place to be tested orally, or by means of a written examination, or by both methods, with reference to the thesis and the special subject selected by him. The examiners shall report to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis, and of the oral or the written examination or of both, and if the Academic Council considers, upon the report or reports of the examiners, that the thesis should be approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report the Executive Council shall declare the thesis approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and shall publish in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* the name of the candidate, the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, to the advancement of learning.

9. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner nominated by the Academic Council. His decision shall be final.

No. 11.

Degree of Master of Science.

1. The following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Degree of Master of Science on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe:—

(i) Successful examinees at the examination for the Degree of Master of Science in or after 1936;

(ii) Successful examinees at the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in or before 1935;

(iii) Persons admitted not less than one academic year previously to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

2. The Examination for the Degree of Master of Science shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council. It shall begin on the first Monday in March, or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Master of Science:—

(a) A student who has been admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act, in the subject in which he offers himself for examination, for not less than two academic years since the date of his passing the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science;

(b) A teacher admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and eligible under Ordinance No. 19 to present himself at the examination;

(c) A woman admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College;

(d) Any other graduate in Science not eligible under clause (a), (b), or (c).

Provided, firstly, (i) that in the case of an applicant under clause (a) who has passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held in or before 1934 in the subject offered for the Examination for the Degree of Master of Science, and (ii) in the case of an applicant who has

been declared to have passed the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science under the provisions of Paragraph 12 of Ordinance No. 39, a regular course of study for one academic year only shall be required;

Provided, secondly, that in the case of applicants under clause (b) or (c), not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Provided, thirdly, that applicants under clause (d) shall be eligible for admission to the examination in Pure or Applied Mathematics only.

EXPLANATIONS:—(1) *The Degree of Bachelor of Science* includes any degree conferred by any other University which is recognized by this University as equivalent to its own degree, viz., the following:—

(i) B.Sc. Degree of any University incorporated by law in British India or of Mysore or Osmania University;

(ii) B.A. Degree of Madras University, provided the final examination for the degree is passed in one of the following groups:—

- (i) Mathematics,
- (ii) Physical Science,
- (iii) Natural Science.

(iii) B.A. degree of the University of Mysore, provided that the final examination for the degree is passed in at least two of the following subjects, viz., Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany and Geology.

(2) *Regular course of study* means attendance at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in the subject of the examination up to a date four weeks next preceding the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals

relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination:

The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in attendance.

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal for condonation of deficiency in any case, such case shall be referred to and be decided by the Executive Council.

(3) For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by---

(a) the record of his academic work in the college,

(b) his intellectual capacity, and

(c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty in the case of Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics and rupees sixty-five in the case of other subjects. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself

for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

5. Every candidate for admission to the examination shall offer for examination one of the subjects enumerated in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Ordinance No. 39:

Provided, firstly, that an examinee who has passed in one of these subjects, may, subject to the other provisions of the Ordinance, present himself for examination, (a) in any other subject in Science; or (b) in a new combination of papers in the subject in which he has passed the examination, without necessarily attending a further course of study;

Provided, secondly, that for (b), the examinee shall obtain the previous permission of the Academic Council;

Provided, thirdly, that in case of a science subject, the examinee must have gone through the necessary course of practical training in an institution recognized by the University as being fit to give instruction up to the standard of the examination;

Provided, fourthly, that examinees successful under clause (b) of the first proviso shall not be placed in any division, nor shall they be eligible for any scholarship, medal or prize of the University.

6. The question papers, the aggregate number of marks obtainable at the examination and the minimum number of marks for a pass at the examination shall be identical with those for the Honours Examination:

Provided that in the case of applicants who have passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held in or before 1934, the papers to be taken at the examination shall be determined by the Academic Council. The application for this purpose shall reach the Registrar not later than the 15th July preceding the date of the examination.

7. The scope of the subjects shall be identical with that for the Honours Examination.

8. The Executive Council shall publish, not later than the 30th June of the year, a list of successful examinees, arranged in three divisions. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks obtainable shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-eight per cent. shall be placed in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division.

No. 12.

Degree of Doctor of Science.

1. Any person, who (i) has passed the Final Examination in Mathematics for the Degree of Master of Arts or a degree of another University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the M.A., degree of the University of Lucknow or of the University of Allahabad or of Benares Hindu University and has been admitted to the Degree; or (ii) has passed the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science of Nagpur University or for a degree of another University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the M.Sc. degree of the University of Lucknow or of the University of Allahabad or of Benares Hindu University and has been admitted to the Degree, may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Science:

Provided that three years shall have elapsed since the date the candidate passed the said examination.

1-A. A candidate who has not passed the final examination for the M. A. or M.Sc. degree of Nagpur University shall have resided in the Central Provin-

ces and Berar for a period of not less than three years immediately preceding the date on which he submits his thesis for the degree of Doctor of Science.

2. Every candidate shall state in his application the special subject within the purview of the Ordinance relating to the Degree of Master of Science, upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate.

*3. Every such application shall be placed before the Faculty of Science for approval, and if it is approved, the fact shall be notified to the candidate, who thereupon shall submit, together with a fee of rupees two hundred, three copies, printed or type-written, of a thesis on the special subject stated in his application or any particular part thereof, embodying the results of research and showing evidence of his own work, whether based on the discovery of new facts observed by himself or of new relation of facts observed by others. The thesis should be a distinct contribution to the advancement of science.

4. The candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis, and specially in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original; he shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently, under advice, or in collaboration with others, and in what respect his investigations appear to him to be

“.....that in future person residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University (minute No. 39, Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938.).

a distinct contribution to the advancement of Science.

Work done conjointly with other investigators will not ordinarily be accepted as a thesis qualifying for the degree; in exceptional cases, the Academic Council may accept conjoint work as a thesis for the degree. In the event of a candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature, he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work. Such statement should, as far as possible, be confirmed by the co-author or co-authors.

5. The candidate may also forward with his application three printed copies of any other original contribution to the advancement of Science, which may have been published by him independently or conjointly with others, and upon which he relies in support of his candidature.

6. The thesis, and other original contributions, if any, shall be referred to two examiners (one of whom shall be an authority on the subject outside India) appointed by the Executive Council, on the recommendation of the relevant Board of Studies, the Faculty of Science and the Academic Council. The candidate may be required, by an examiner or the examiners, at their discretion, to appear before them at a place approved by the University, to be tested orally or practically or by means of a written paper or by all or any of these methods, with reference to the thesis and the special subject selected by him. The examiners shall report to the Executive Council through the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis, and of the oral, written or practical examinations, if any; and if the Executive Council, upon the report or reports, considers the candidate worthy of the Degree of Doctor of Science, it shall cause his name to be

published with the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, to the advancement of Science.

7. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner, to whom the thesis and the original contributions, if any, shall be referred. His decision shall be final.

No. 13

Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws must have passed two examinations in Law—

- (a) the Previous Examination, and
- (b) the Final Examination.

2. Subject to their compliance with the conditions of this Ordinance, persons shall be eligible for admission to the Previous examination, who—

(i) have passed the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science of Nagpur University; or for the corresponding degree of any other University recognised by this University as equivalent to its own B.A. or B.Sc. Degree, *viz.*, the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree of any University incorporated by law in British India or of Mysore, or Osmania University, or the B. Com. Degree of the University of Allahabad, Bombay, Agra, Lucknow or Calcutta; or for the degree of Bachelor of Agriculture of Nagpur University, and have been admitted to the degree; and

(ii) after passing the examination aforesaid, have prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year in the University College of Law, Nagpur, or in a college admitted to the privileges of the University:

Provided that a woman shall be eligible for admission to the examination without pursuing a course of studies in any college maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University on compliance with the other provisions of this Ordinance.

3. Subject to their compliance with the conditions of this Ordinance, persons shall be eligible for admission to the Final Examination who, after passing the Previous examination of Nagpur University or an examination of another University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, viz.—the Previous Examination of Osmania University, have prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year in the University College of Law, Nagpur, or in a college admitted to the privileges of the University:

Provided that any student who has passed the Previous examination in Law of the University of Allahabad, prior to the year 1924 shall be deemed to have passed the Previous Examination in Law referred to in Paragraph 2;

Provided that a woman shall be eligible for admission to the examination without pursuing a course of studies in any college maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University on compliance with the other provisions of this Ordinance.

4. *Prosecution of a regular course of study means* attendance at least at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, the attendance being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding

the date of the commencement of the written examination.

The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in attendance.

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal for condonation of deficiency in any case, such case shall be referred to and be decided by the Executive Council.

*Explanation:—*For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

5. The examinations in Law shall be held annually at Nagpur and Jubbulpore on the penultimate Friday preceding the first Monday in March or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examinations:

Provided that if the Previous or the Final LL.B. Examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall be held at Nagpur only and shall commence on the first Monday in July, or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

6. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

7. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of a person who is not a student of the College of Law or of a College admitted to the privileges of the University, the application shall reach the Registrar at least five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees twenty in the case of the Previous and of rupees forty in the case of the Final examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

8. The following shall be the subjects for the Previous and the Final LL.B. Examinations respectively, viz.,—

I. Previous LL.B.

1. Jurisprudence.
2. Constitutional Law.
3. Roman Law.
4. Law of Contracts.
5. Law of Evidence.
6. Criminal Law and Procedure.
7. Law of Easements and Torts.

II Final LL.B.

1. Hindu Law.
2. Mahomedan Law.

3. Law of Land Tenures.
4. Law relating to Property.
5. Civil Procedure Code.
6. Principles of Equity, including Trusts and Specific Relief.
7. Law of Limitation and Minor Acts.

9. The scope of each subject shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

One paper carrying 100 marks shall be set in each subject.

10. In order to pass either of the two examinations, an examinee must obtain in each paper at least thirty-three per cent. marks, and in the aggregate not less than fifty per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable. An examinee who secures not less than *seventy per cent. of the aggregate number of marks obtainable in the Previous and the Final Examinations combined shall be placed in the first division. All other examinees successful at the Final Examination shall be placed in the second division. There shall be no classification of examinees at the Previous Examination:

Provided that the examinees declared successful at the Final examination under the provisions of paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General shall be placed in the Pass Division.

Provided further that examinees at the Final Examination admitted to it after passing the Previous Examination of Osmania University instead of the Previous Examination of Nagpur University shall also, if successful, be placed in the Pass Division.

*To come into force from the Final LL.B. Examination of 1940.

10-A. (a) An examinee at the Previous or the Final Examination who fails in one subject, only but obtains not less than sixty per cent. of the aggregate marks at the examination, may be admitted to the Examination in a subsequent year in that subject only; and, if he obtains not less than fifty per cent. marks in that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Previous or the Final LL.B. Examination, as the case may be.

(b) An examinee declared eligible for admission to the Previous Examination in one subject only under clause (a) of this paragraph, may be permitted to attend the course of studies for the Final Examination. He may also be admitted to the Final Examination in the same year in which he is admitted to the Previous Examination in one subject or in any subsequent year, but his result at the Final Examination shall not be published until he has been declared successful at the Previous Examination.

11. The Executive Council shall publish a list of the names of the successful examinees, those obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit, all others in the order of their roll numbers.

12. Notwithstanding anything in paragraphs 2 (ii) and 3 of this Ordinance, any student of the Law Department of the Morris College, Nagpur, who, prior to the 1st July, 1925, was studying in the said College and was eligible for the Previous Examination or the Final Examination in Law of this University or of the University of Allahabad, shall be eligible for admission to the Previous or Final Examination, as the case may be, under this Ordinance, as if he had prosecuted his studies in accordance with the provisions thereof.

No. 14.**Degree of Master of Laws.***

(To come into force with effect from the examination of 1940).

1. Subject to his compliance with the conditions of this Ordinance, a person shall be eligible for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Master of Laws who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws of this University or a Degree of any other University recognised as equivalent to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws of this University, viz. the B.L. Degree of Dacca, Calcutta, Patna and Madras Universities, or the LL.B. Degree of Delhi, Bombay, Punjab, Lucknow, Benares or Agra University or LL.B. Degree of Allahabad University in the case of persons who have passed its LL.B. (Final) Examination as students of Law (Classes of a College in the Central Provinces, and has carried on legal studies in the subjects in which he offers himself for examination for a period of at least *two* academic years since his passing the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, under the direction of a person or persons approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Law, and is certified by such person or persons to be fit to offer himself as a candidate for the said examination.

1-A. Every candidate proposing to prosecute his studies under an approved person shall submit an application to the Registrar for registration as a research student for the LL.M. Degree, together with a fee of rupees twenty-five. He shall state

*The University shall be under no obligation to hold an examination for the LL.M. Degree in a year in which no Bachelor of Laws of Nagpur University has been permitted to present himself at the examination.

in his application the name of the person under whom he proposes to carry on his legal studies and the papers which he proposes to offer for his examination. The period for legal studies specified in paragraph 1 shall be reckoned from the day on which he is registered as a research student.

2. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be examined in two parts *viz.*—*Part I*, which shall consist of the following four subjects *viz.*—

- (i) Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation;
 - (ii) Constitutional Law and History,—British and Indian;
 - (iii) Hindu Law, or Mahomedan Law;
 - (iv) Principles and History of Roman Law;
- and *Part II*, for which any two of the following subjects may be chosen *viz.*—
- (v) Hindu Law, or Mahomedan Law (whichever is not chosen under Part I);
 - (vi) Law of Crimes;
 - (vii) Principles of Equity, including Trusts and Specific Relief;
 - (viii) The Law relating to the Transfer of Immovable Property and the Law of Easements;
 - (ix) The Law relating to Wills and Administration;
 - (x) The Law of Torts;
 - (xi) The Law of Contracts;
 - (xii) Public International Law;
 - (xiii) Private International Law;
 - (xiv) Mercantile Law;
 - (xv) The Law relating to Land Tenures in British India;

(xvi) Principles and History of the Law of Real and Personal Property.

3. A candidate may offer himself for examination (a) in Part I in one year and, after he is successful in that Part, in Part II in a subsequent year; or (b) in both Parts I and II in the same year. If he chooses the alternative (b) and is unsuccessful at the examination, obtaining, however, not less than 50 per cent. of the marks in each of the papers in Part I, he may offer himself for examination again only in Part II in any subsequent year and if he obtains not less than 50 per cent. marks in each paper in that Part, he shall be declared to be successful at the examination, the division in which he shall be placed being determined by the aggregate number of marks obtained by him in Part I and Part II taken together.

4. One paper, carrying 100 marks, shall be set on each subject of examination. Each paper shall be divided into two sections, A and B, three hours being allowed for each section. As far as possible, not more than one section of a paper shall be set on each day of examination.

5. In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee shall obtain not less than 50 per cent. marks in each of the papers in Part I and Part II. Examinees who obtain not less than 400 out of the aggregate of 600 marks at the examination shall be placed in the I Division and all other successful examinees in the second division.

6. Notwithstanding any provisions of Paragraph 2 of this Ordinance, a candidate who has passed in Part I of the LL.M. Examination held in the years 1937, 1938 and 1939 shall be examined in four papers only, chosen by him from among the papers enumerated in Paragraph 2, provided that no paper

in which he has passed Part I of the LL.M. Examination shall be chosen for such examination. If such candidate is successful at the examination, the division in which he shall be placed shall be determined by the aggregate number of the marks obtained by him in Part I of the examination and in the papers in which he is subsequently examined.

7. The examination shall be held annually at Nagpur. It shall begin on the fourth Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least five months before the date fixed by the Academic Council for the commencement of the examination, such date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination. The application shall be accompanied (a) by a fee of rupees one hundred in the case of applicants who offer themselves for examination in Part I or Part II only or who have passed Part I of the LL.M. Examination held in the years 1937, 1938 or 1939; and (b) by a fee of rupees two hundred in the case of all other applicants. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee; nor shall he be entitled to present himself for any subsequent examination without payment of a further fee, notwithstanding anything contained in Paragraph 4 of Ordinance No. 6.

8. The scope of each subject shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

No. 15.

Degree of Doctor of Laws.

1. A person who has been admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws of this University or a Degree of

any other University, recognised as equivalent thereto, *viz.*, the M.L. Degree of Dacca or Patna University, or the LL.M. Degree of the University of Lucknow or Bombay, may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws, provided that not less than five years shall have elapsed from the date on which he passed the final examination for the LL.M. Degree.*

2. The candidate shall submit with his application a thesis that he has composed upon some branch of law or the history or philosophy of law.

3. The candidate shall state in his application if the thesis or any part thereof has been previously submitted for any degree in any other University and, if so, with what result.

4. Every application shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees two hundred.

5. The candidate shall indicate in a preface to his thesis (i) how far his research has been independent and how far under advice, or in co-operation with others; (ii) the sources from which his information is taken and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others; and (iii) how far and in what respects his investigations appear to him to be a distinct contribution to the advancement of learning.

6. No application shall be entertained unless the Faculty of Law shall have testified, to the satisfaction of the Academic Council and the Executive Council, that since passing the examination for the

*".....that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University" (Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council dated the 27th January, 1938).

Degree of Master of Laws the candidate has practised his profession with repute for not less than five years and that in habits and character he is a fit and proper person for the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

7. The thesis submitted by the candidate shall be referred for examination and report to two examiners who shall be nominated by the Academic Council after considering the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Law and the Faculty of Law and appointed by the Executive Council.

8. The Examiners shall not recommend the award of the Degree unless the thesis forms a distinct contribution to the advancement of learning,

(a) by reason of independent research which has led to a valuable addition to existing knowledge on the subject, or

(b) by reason of a new and adequate critical survey of existing knowledge of that subject:

nor unless such work is satisfactory in regard to its literary presentation.

9. The candidate shall not be required to undergo any written examination but he may be required by the examiners to present himself before them on such day or days as may be notified to him by the Registrar, to be further tested orally with reference to his thesis.

10. The Examiners shall report on *Form A** to the Executive Council, through the Faculty of Law and the Academic Council, the result of the examination of the thesis and of the oral examination, if any. The Examiners shall also submit therewith a concise statement of the grounds upon which the

* Not printed.

candidate is or is not recommended by them for award of the Degree. In the latter case the examiners may, if they deem fit, recommend that the candidate may be permitted to re-submit the thesis for the degree after revision in such respects and after such period as may be specified by them.

11. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner nominated by the Academic Council. His decision shall be final.

12. If the Academic Council considers the candidate worthy of the Degree of Doctor of Laws, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly, which shall then declare him eligible for admission to the degree and shall cause his name to be published, together with the subject of his thesis, in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*.

13. A diploma in such form as may be prescribed by the Academic Council shall be delivered at the next Convocation for conferring degrees to each candidate declared eligible for admission to the degree.

14. A fee of rupees three hundred shall be paid by every candidate for admission to the Degree.

No. 16.

Degree of Bachelor of Teaching.

1. An examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching shall be held annually at Jubbulpore.

2. The examination shall begin on the third Monday in March or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching must have been admitted to a degree of

Nagpur University or a degree recognised as equivalent thereto, *viz.*, the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree of any University incorporated by Law in British India or of Mysore or Osmania University; or the M.A., M.Sc., B.L., M.L., or B.T. Degree of Dacca University; or the B.L. Degree of Calcutta University or the LL.B. Degree of Delhi, Bombay, the Punjab or Agra University or the B.Ag. Degree of the University of Bombay; or the M.A., or M.Sc., degree of the University of Lucknow or the University of Allahabad; and must have prosecuted a regular course of study at Spence Training College for one academic year immediately preceding the examination. The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reasons to be recorded, condone any deficiency in attendance or any other irregularity.

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal for condonation of deficiency in any case, such case shall be referred to and be decided by the Executive Council.

Explanations (1).—*The prosecution of a regular course of study* means attendance at least at seventy-five per cent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, the attendance being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the College shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

(2) For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

-
- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
 - (b) his intellectual capacity, and
 - (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.
4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council, and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. The examination shall consist of two parts—

PART I.—Written examination consisting of the following papers:—

- (1) Principles and Practice of Education.
- (2) Educational Psychology.
- (3) Methods of Teaching Particular Subjects.
- (4) School Organization and Hygiene.
- (5) History of Education.

PART II.—Practical Teaching. The practical teaching of the candidates will be judged by—

- (1) Their teaching during their year of training;

(2) a final test; two lessons to be given, of which one must be on English or Science.

7. Besides passing the examination in Part I and Part II, candidates will be required to have completed satisfactorily courses in the following at the Spence Training College:—

- (1) Physical Training.
- (2) Pedagogical Drawing.
- (3) English Phonetics.

A certificate to this effect from the Principal of the Training College shall accompany every application for admission to the examination.

8. Marks and classification shall be as follows:—

PART I

Marks obtainable in each paper	.. 50
Aggregate marks obtainable	.. 250

PART II

Marks obtainable during the year assessed by the Principal of the Training College	.. 100
Marks obtainable in Final Test	.. 100
Aggregate marks obtainable	.. 200

In the examination in Part I examinees obtaining not less than 150 marks shall be placed in the first division; examinees obtaining less than 150 marks but not less than 100 marks shall be placed in the second division; examinees obtaining less than 100 marks but not less than 80 marks shall be placed in the third division.

In the examination in Part II the examinees obtaining not less than 160 marks shall be placed in the first division; examinees obtaining less than 160 marks but not less than 120 marks shall be placed in the second division; examinees obtaining

less than 120 marks but not less than 80 marks shall be placed in the third division.

9. (a) In order to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching, an examinee must pass in each part of the examination. If an examinee fails in one part only, he may present himself for examination in that part, on payment of a fee of rupees twenty:

Provided that he shall not be admitted to the examination in Part II, unless he produces a certificate from the Inspector of Schools of the Circle concerned, stating that he has served for a period of not less than four months (a) as a teacher in a recognised educational institution or (b) as an administrative officer.

(b) In the case of an examinee re-admitted to the examination in Part II, no marks shall be awarded for Teaching during the year but the Final Test shall carry 200 marks. The Principal of the Spence Training College, Jubbulpore and the examiner at the Practical Examination shall each allot marks up to a maximum of 100, the total for the Test being 200.

10. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

No. 17.

Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture)

1. The Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, a student of the Agricul-

tural College, Nagpur, shall be eligible for admission to the examination.

4. A student applying for admission shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in Agricultural College, Nagpur, for not less than two academical years after having passed any of the examinations referred to in paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7 as a qualifying test for admission to a course of study for a degree;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College;

(c) produce certificates signed by the Principal of the College—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

**Explanation (1).—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at least at seventy-five per cent. of lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination and, in the case of a subject, where practical work is prescribed, completion of eighty-five per cent of such work, in each of the academic years, in which the course of study for the examination has been prosecuted. In the first academic year of the course, such attendance shall be calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the close of the year and in the second academic year, up to a date four weeks next preceding the commencement of the written examination. In the case of such subjects as may be specified by the Academic Council, in this behalf, the percentage prescribed by this Explanation shall*

**The amendment to take effect from the Examinations of 1941.*

be required separately in the various branches* as determined by the Academic Council.

The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the College shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination: The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in attendance.

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal for condonation of deficiency in any case, such case shall be referred to and be decided by the Executive Council.

Explanation (2):—For purposes of this paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and

*In the case of the following subjects for the Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) Examination, attendance of students at lectures and practical work shall be required separately in the following branches, *viz.*—

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Specified branches.</i>
Agriculture (A).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) General Agriculture, (ii) Farm Machinery, (iii) Farm Accounts, (iv) Animal Husbandry and Dairying, (v) Animal Anatomy and Physiology.
Mathematics and Agricultural Engineering.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Mathematics, (ii) Survey and Levelling.

(Vide Minute No. 25 of the Academic Council, dated the 13th February, 1939.).

(c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may at any time exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees twenty-five and annas eight. An examinee who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate shall take the subjects shown below:—

- (1) Agriculture;
- (2) Mathematics and Agricultural Engineering;
- (3) Chemistry;
- (4) Botany;
- (5) English.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum number of marks specified in Appendix A to this Ordinance and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent. of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining

less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-eight per cent. shall be placed in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division: provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the pass division.

10. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 7th May next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

12. Any examinee at the Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) examination who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination; but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination; and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) Examination.

13. Each successful examinee shall receive a certificate in the form prescribed by the Academic Council.

APPENDIX A.

Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture).

Subject.	Papers and practicals.	Maximum.	Minimum pass marks.
Agriculture A.	Paper—General Agriculture and Crop Production.	100	112
	Paper—Animal Husbandry and Dairying.	100	
	Paper—Farm Accounts.	50	
	Paper—Animal Anatomy and Physiology.	50	
B..	Practical Agriculture.	100	48

NOTE.—In order to pass, an examinee must obtain not less than 112 marks in the theory papers and must also obtain not less than 25 per cent. of the marks in each paper.

Subject	Papers and practicals.	Maximum.	Minimum pass marks.
Chemistry	Paper I	75	50
	Paper II	75	
	Practical	50	
Botany	Paper I	75	50
	Paper II	75	
	Practical	50	
Mathematics and Agricultural Engineering.	Paper—Mathematics, general.	100	54
	Paper—Survey and Levelling ..	50	
	Practical including schemes during the years.	50	

Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture)—(Contd.)

Subject.	Papers and practicals.	Maximum.	Minimum pass marks.
English	Paper I—Texts for Rapid Reading and Unseen Passages.. 50	100	33
	Paper II—Composition including an Essay.		
		1,100	440

NOTE.—An examinee must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the Theoretical and in the Practical part of each science subject.

No. 18.**Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture).**

1. An examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall begin on the third Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, a student of the Agricultural College, Nagpur, shall be eligible for admission to the examination:

Provided he has prosecuted a regular course of study at the College for not less than two academi-

cal years, after having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University.

4. A student of a college shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in the Agricultural College, Nagpur, for not less than two academical years after having passed the Intermediate examination in Science (Agriculture) of this University or an examination recognized as equivalent thereto under section 33 of the Act:

Provided that the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in the period of two years aforesaid;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College;

(c) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the College submitting his name—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

**Explanation (1):—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at least at seventy-five per cent of lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination and, in the case of a subject, where practical work is prescribed, completion of eighty-five per cent of such work, in each of the academic years, in which the course of study for the examination has been prosecuted. In the first academic year of the course, such attendance shall be calculated up to a*

*To take effect from the Examinations of 1941.

date four weeks next preceding the close of the year and in the second academic year, up to a date four weeks next preceding the commencement of the written examination. In the case of such subjects as may be specified by the Academic Council, in this behalf, the percentage prescribed by this Explanation shall be required separately in the various branches* as determined by the Academic Council.

The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the College shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in attendance.

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal for condonation of deficiency in any case, such case shall be referred to and be decided by the Executive Council.

*In the case of the following subjects for the B.Sc. (Agr.) Examination, attendance of students at lectures and practical work shall be required separately in the following branches, viz.—

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Specified branches.</i>
Agriculture.	(i) General Agriculture, (ii) Farm Management, (iii) Farm Machinery, (iv) Engineering (Buildings), (v) Economics, (vi) Veterinary Science.
Botany and Plant Pathology.	(i) Botany, (ii) Entomology, (iii) Mycology.

(Vide Minute No. 25 of the Academic Council, dated the 13th February, 1939).

Exception.—In the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University, but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of paragraph 12 of Ordinance No. 17, the period of two academical years laid down in clause (a) of this paragraph, may be calculated with effect from the date of his admission to a course of study for the Degree of B.Sc. (Agr.) but he shall not be eligible for admission to the latter examination, until he is declared successful at the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture.).

Explanation (2).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

5. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraphs 3 and 4, any recognized teacher in the Agricultural College, Nagpur, who has passed the Final Examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922 or any of the examinations referred in Paragraph 4 of Ordinance No. 7 and has further obtained the diploma of L.Ag. from the Agricultural College, Nagpur, prior to its admission to the privileges of Nagpur University, shall be eligible to appear at the examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Agr.).

6. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may at any time exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

7. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council, and shall reach the Registrar at least eight weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-one.

A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

8. Every candidate shall be examined in—

- (1) Agriculture,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Agricultural Botany and Plant Pathology.

9. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are given in Appendix A.

10. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent. of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees who obtain sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those who obtain less than sixty per cent. but not less than forty-eight per cent. of the aggregate marks, in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division:

Provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7

of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the pass division.

11. An examinee at the examination, who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent. of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent. of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination; and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks he shall be declared to have passed the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture).

12. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

13. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 7th May next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

APPENDIX A.
Bachelor of Science (Agriculture.)

Subject.	Paper and Practical.	Maximum.	Minimum pass marks.
(1) Agriculture.	Paper—General Agriculture.	100	140
	Paper—Agricultural Economics and Farm Management.	100	
	Paper—Agricultural Engineering.	75	
	Veterinary Science ...	50	
	Essay	50	
	{ Thesis* ..	50	75
	{ Experimental Work ..	25	
	{ Practical and <i>vis-à-vis</i> ..	75	
	{ Veterinary Practical ..	25	
(2) Chemistry	Paper I	100	66
	Paper II	100	
	Practical	100	40
(3) Botany and Plant Pathology	Paper—Botany I ..	75	50
	Paper—Botany II ..	75	
Botany— <i>Plant Pathology</i>	Paper—Plant Pathology	100	33
	Practical Botany and Mycology.	75	40
	Practical Entomology..	25	
		1,200	480

NOTES.—(1) Examinees must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each science subject.

*Theses submitted by the candidates for B.Sc. (Agr.) examination will be returned after a prescribed period to the Principal of the College of Agriculture for such use as he may propose to make of them. (*Vide* Resolution of the Executive Council (minute No. 7) dated the 26th March, 1935).

(2) Examinees must obtain not less than thirty-three per cent. marks in each section of the paper in Plant Pathology and not less than forty per cent. in Practical Entomology.

(3) The Experimental Work in Agriculture shall be completed by the end of the first of the two academic years during which the course of study is prosecuted. At the end of the first year, the Principal of the Agricultural College shall award marks for the work of each student and forward them to the Registrar of the University.

(4) If an examinee is unsuccessful at the examination of any year and is re-admitted to the examination of a subsequent year, the marks obtained by him for Experimental Work or Thesis or both at the former examination may, at his option, be taken into account for the purpose of the latter examination. Such option must be declared by him not later than 1st July preceding the examination to which he seeks admission.

No. 19.

Admission of Teachers to Examinations and Degrees in Arts and Science.

1. *A teacher in an educational institution recognised by the University or by the Provincial Government of the Central Provinces and Berar, shall be eligible for an examination of the University, provided—

(i) That on the first day of the examination—

(a) in the case of an applicant for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the final Examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto;

*The Academic Council has decided that the words "A teacher in an educational institution" occurring in the first paragraph of Ordinance No. 19 relating to Admission of Teachers to Examinations and Degrees in Arts and Science referred to a *whole time teacher only*.

(b) in the case of an applicant for the Examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) Degree, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University or any examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto;

(c) In the case of an applicant for the Examination for the degree of Master of Arts or of Science, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the Examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) degree, as the case may be.

(ii) That he shall have served in one or more of the recognised institutions above referred to, previous to the date of his application, for not less than—

(a) twelve months, if he is an applicant for the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. or B.Sc. Examinations or any Examination in Oriental Learning; or

(b) eighteen months, if he is an applicant for the M.A. or M.Sc. Examination:

Provided that the period of break in service between any two periods of service making up the total period required, does not exceed six months.

(iii) That in the case of an examination including a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, he shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a college, and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the college.

2. A teacher who desires to present himself for an examination shall apply to the Registrar in the form prescribed by the Academic Council not less than five months before the date fixed for the commencement of the examination.

3. The application shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed for the examination and by a certificate in the form prescribed by the Academic Council with reference to his character and service, signed by the head of the educational institution in which he is serving. A certificate from the head of a school shall be countersigned by the Inspector of Schools of the District in which the school is situated.

4. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, no teacher shall be permitted to present himself at any examination of the University, unless his name is borne on the University register of teachers in educational institutions. The fee for Registration shall be rupees ten.

Provided that in the case of a teacher belonging to a Depressed or Aboriginal class, the fee for Registration shall be Rs. 3.

No. 20.

Re-admission to Intermediate (Arts and Science),

***Intermediate in Science (Agriculture), B.A.
(Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), * B.Sc. (Agr.), M.A., M.Sc.
and LL.B. Examinations.**

1. A candidate who has failed to pass or to present himself for an examination may be admitted to one or more subsequent examinations:

Provided—

(a) that he pays a fee of rupees eight, in addition to the fee prescribed for the examination;

(b) that he sends an application to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, setting forth the dates of his previous failures to pass or to present himself at the examination concerned, as the case may be;

*To take effect from the examinations of 1941.

(c) that in the case of the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. (Pass) and B.Sc. (Pass) Examinations, except with the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor, no candidate shall be admitted to a subsequent examination in any subject, or in the case of the B.Sc. (Pass) Examination in any group of subjects, other than the subject or group of subjects, as the case may be, which he offered for the examination which he failed to pass or for which he failed to present himself;

In the case of Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. (Pass) and B.Sc. (Pass) Examinations, application for permission to change a subject must reach the Registrar on or before the 30th June preceding the date of the examination. Permission shall not be given to change more than one subject, or in the case of the B.Sc. Examination, one group of subjects;

(d) that in the case of the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations, no candidate may offer for a subsequent examination under this Ordinance—

(i) a subject other than that in which he failed to pass or present himself for examination;

(ii) except with the special permission of the Academic Council, any paper or group of papers other than those in which he failed to pass or present himself for examination. Application for such permission must reach the Registrar on or before the 30th June preceding the date of the examination at which he wishes to present himself.

2. An applicant who is eligible for admission to an examination under the provisions of this Ordinance and is admitted to a College, shall be required to comply with the provisions prescribed for students of Colleges applying for admission to the examination:

Provided that he shall not be refused admission to the examination merely by reason of a shortage in his

attendance at lectures or at practical work where prescribed, if the Principal of the College certifies that such shortage is not a result of persistent idleness or a deficiency of character.

Provided, further, that with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, he may offer for his examination an optional subject in which the course of study has been prosecuted by him for one year only. Applications for such permission shall reach the Registrar not later than fifteenth September of the Academic year in which he prosecutes the course.

3. Except as hereinafter laid down, the Ordinances relating to first admission to examinations shall, as far as may be, apply to applicants under this Ordinance.

4. *Explanations.*—(i) An examination held by the University of Allahabad before the 4th of August, 1923, shall, with respect to a candidate who had failed to pass or to present himself at that examination as a student of a college admitted to the privileges of this University, be deemed to be an examination within the meaning of this Ordinance.

(ii) An examinee excluded from an examination shall be deemed to have presented himself at the examination for the purposes of this Ordinance.

No. 21.*

Appointment and Duties of Examiners and Examination Committees.

No. 22.

Remuneration to Examiners.

1. The following shall be the scale of remuneration payable to examiners:—

*Repealed. The provisions of this Ordinance have been incorporated in Ordinance No. 37, relating to Conduct of Examinations.

*Examinations in the Faculties of Arts, Science,
Law and Education.*

	Rs.	A.	P.
For reading a thesis and reporting on it at the D.Sc., LL.D. and Ph.D. Examinations ..	200	0	0
For LL.M. EXAMINATION—			
For setting each section of a question paper ..	75	0	0
For marking each answer-book in each section ..	2	0	0
For M. A. AND M.Sc. EXAMINATIONS and the major subjects for B.A. (Hon.) and B.Sc. (Hon.) EXAMINATIONS—			
For setting each question paper ..	75	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	2	0	0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50).	2	0	0
For conducting a practical examination for the M.Sc. ..	*75	0	0
For examining a detailed account of a practical economic investigation, in lieu of an essay at the M. A. Examination in Economics ..	75	0	0
For B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), LL.B. (PREVIOUS AND FINAL), B.T. EXAMINATION AND THE MINOR SUBJECTS FOR THE B.A. (HON.) AND B.Sc. (HON.) EXAMINATIONS—			
For setting each question paper ...	*45	0	0

*To come into force from the Examinations of 1940.

	Rs.	A.	P.
Provided that, for the purpose of this Ordinance, each part of paper III at the B.T. Examination, shall be reckoned as a paper.			
For marking each answerbook ..	*1	4	0
For conducting a practical examination for the B.Sc. (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	*1	8	0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee in French for the B.A. (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	8	0
For conducting the practical examination and for inspecting the record of work at the B.T. Examination per examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50).	2	0	0
For the INTERMEDIATE (ARTS AND SCIENCE) EXAMINATION---			
For setting each paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	0	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination).	1	8	0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee in French (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	8	0
FOR THE DIP. T. EXAMINATION---			
For setting each paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	0	0

*To come into force from the Examinations of 1940.

	Rs.	A.	P.
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	8	0
<i>For the Junior Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	10	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	4	0
<i>For the Senior Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	15	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	8	0
<i>For the Higher Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	0	0
<i>For the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering—</i>			
for setting each paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	0	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	8	0
<i>For the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering—</i>			
For setting each paper ..	40	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	12	0

Rs. A. P.

Miscellaneous—

For preparing a Memorandum of Instructions for valuers in different media at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) and B.A. (Pass) Examinations ..	25	0	0
For setting one-half of the paper on Composition in other Indian Languages at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination ..	15	0	0
*For preparing a Memorandum of Instructions for guidance of the co-examiner in a paper in which the number of candidates exceeds five hundred ..	25	0	0
For examining the answer-books valued by a co-examiner	<i>The rate payable to the co-examiner.</i>		

Examinations in the Faculty of Agriculture.

THE INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION IN SCIENCE (AGRICULTURE)—

Chemistry, Botany, English, Mathematics and Agricultural Engineering:—

For setting a paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	0	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination).	1	8	0

*To take effect from the examinations of 1940.

Agriculture :—

For setting a paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book to be paid to each examiner ..	1	0	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee in Agriculture or in Animal Husbandry and Dairying (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination, for each examiner). ..	2	0	0

EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (AGRICULTURE) —

General Agriculture :—

For setting each question paper..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book..	1	4	0
For conducting the practical examination in Agriculture per examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 75 for each centre).	2	8	0
For examining the thesis of each examinee ..	1	8	0
For examining the record of the experimental work of each examinee ..	1	8	0
For conducting the practical examination in Veterinary Science per examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre) ..	2	0	0

Agricultural Chemistry :—

For setting each question paper ..	50	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	8	0
For conducting the practical examination per examinee (subject			

to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre)	..	2	0	0
AGRICULTURAL BOTANY, MYCOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY:—				
Agricultural Botany:—				
For setting the paper	..	50	0	0
For marking each answer-book	..	1	8	0
Plant Pathology:—				
Part (a): Mycology.				
For setting the paper	..	25	0	0
For marking each answer-book	..	1	0	0
Part (b): Entomology.				
For setting the paper	..	25	0	0
For marking each answer-book	..	1	0	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee in Botany and Mycology (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	..	2	0	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee in Entomology (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre)	..	2	0	0
For reading a thesis or published papers and reporting on it at the M.Sc. (Agr.) Examination.		75	0	0

2. If an examiner is appointed to examine answers to a paper or papers that he has not himself set, the fee for setting the paper shall be equally divided between him and the setter of the paper.

2-A. If a paper for an examination consists of two sections, both of which are compulsory, the remuneration

ration payable for examining each answer-book in a section shall be half the remuneration prescribed for examining each answer-book in the full paper.

2-B. Except in the case of Examinations in Oriental Learning the remuneration payable to an individual valuer in a written paper, including the fee for setting the paper, if any, is subject to a minimum fee of rupees twenty-five.

3. For doing any examination work for which no fee is prescribed under this Ordinance, the Executive Council shall fix such fee as it may consider reasonable.

4. An examiner who comes from an out station to conduct any Viva Voce or Practical Examination shall be paid—

(i) For a journey performed by rail, double second class fare each way, at return or other concession rate available on the railway;

(ii) For a journey performed by road where no railway communication is available, annas five per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back, and from the Nagpur Railway Station to the University Office and back;

(iii) For journey performed in a private motor vehicle, in which no other person drawing Travelling Allowance from the University for the journey is travelling, railway fare as prescribed under clause (i);

(iv) For a journey performed by a public bus or taxi, the actual charges plus rupees four for each day on which the journey is performed or the rate prescribed under clause (i) whichever is less;

(v) An allowance at the rate of rupees five per day when engaged in travelling and while conducting the examination.

5. For *viva voce* or practical examinations, where two examiners are appointed and one of them has imparted instruction in the subject of the examination to some or all of the candidates to be examined, the fees shall be payable to the other examiner only.

6. Notwithstanding the provisions of the aforesaid paragraphs a deduction shall be made from the remuneration payable to the examiners, at the following rates, *viz.* :—

Amount to be deducted.

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| (a) For delay, if any, in the receipt by the University of the Foils and Counter-Foils of Marks, Records of Marks and Answer-books relating to Examinations, after the last date prescribed for such report— | |
| (i) For each of the first five days of delay .. | Rupees five. |
| (ii) For each of the second five days of delay .. | Rupees ten. |
| (iii) For each subsequent day of delay .. | Rupees twenty. |
| (b) For each case of <i>omission to value</i> an answer in an answer-book .. | Rupees ten |
| (c) For an <i>error in totalling</i> the marks allotted for answers in an answer-book .. | Rupees three. |
| (d) For each case of <i>discrepancy</i> between the marks allotted on an answer-book and those reported | |

in the Foils or Counter-
Foils of Marks or
Records of Marks .. Rupee one.

- (e) For a failure to comply with the instructions of the University in setting a question paper .. Such deduction, if any, as may be determined by the Executive Council, after considering the reports of the Subject Examination Committee concerned and the General Examination Committee.

- (f) For any other breach of instructions issued by the University ... Rupee one.

Provided, firstly, that the Executive Council may, in any case, for special reason to be recorded, (a) enhance the amount of deduction prescribed by this paragraph; or (b) make such deduction as it deems fit, for a case not covered by the provisions of this paragraph.

Provided, secondly, that the Executive Council may remit, in any case in which it deems fit, in part or whole, the amount of deduction prescribed by this paragraph.

Explanations:—

(i) "Foils" and "Counter-Foils of Marks" mean respectively the two copies of statements of marks awarded to the examinees, to be prepared by the examiners on forms supplied by the University.

(ii) "Record of Marks" means a statement of marks allotted for each of the answers in an examinee's answer-book, to be prepared by the examiners on forms supplied by the University.

No. 23.**Admission of Colleges to the Privileges of the University.**

1. When the head of an educational institution makes an application for admission to the privileges of the University under Statute No. 11, it shall satisfy the Academic Council that—

(1) No lecture shall be delivered to more than sixty-four students at a time except in Natural Science classes:

Provided that the Academic Council may permit lectures to be delivered to more than sixty-four students at a time, if it is satisfied that the size, structure, seating arrangements and acoustic properties of each lecture-room concerned are suitable and that adequate arrangements for the tutorial instruction of students have been made;

(2) No teacher shall teach for more than twenty-four periods a week:

Provided that in the case of M.A. and M.Sc. classes, two hours of teaching shall count as three hours for the purpose of this calculation;

(3) For a branch of a natural science (in which recognition is sought), laboratories of approved design have been constructed and adequately equipped;

(4) A demonstrator is provided for every sixteen students during practical work in any natural science subject;

(5) Where adequate hostel accommodation does not already exist, it shall be provided within two years from the date of admission to the privileges of the University.

*Explanation:—*For the purpose of this Ordinance each period shall be deemed to consist of fifty minutes.

2. An educational institution admitted as a college to the privileges of the University shall submit annually to the Registrar such information as may be required in the prescribed form.

3. (i) Where an institution situate beyond the Municipal limits of Nagpur applies for the first time for admission to the privileges of the University, it shall pay to the University such amount on account of the Travelling and Halting Allowance of the persons appointed to make a local inquiry under sub-paragraph (2) of Statute 11 as may be fixed by the Executive Council.

(ii) Every institution admitted to the privileges of the University shall pay to the University—

(a) an admission fee of rupees one hundred within one month of the date with effect from which it is so admitted, and in addition,

(b) a continuation fee of rupees one hundred for each academic year during which it is so admitted.

No. 24.

Recognition of University and College Teachers.

1. No person shall be recognised as qualified to give instruction in the University or any college maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University, unless the Academic Council is satisfied regarding his character and his qualifications to give instruction in the particular subject or subjects up to the standard for which recognition is desired.

2. The minimum qualification for a recognised teacher shall be—

(i) the Master's degree of a statutory Indian or British University, or

(ii) the Bachelor's degree with Honours of a statutory Indian or British University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its Master's degree.

In both cases the degree shall be in the subject which he teaches:

Provided that a Bachelor's Pass degree may be accepted as qualifying for teaching Composition in a Modern Indian Language in Intermediate classes.

3. The Academic Council may, for special reasons to be recorded, recognize a teacher who does not possess the minimum qualification prescribed in Paragraph 2.

4. The acceptability of degrees other than those of statutory Indian or British Universities shall be decided by the Academic Council as each case arises.

5. All changes in the staff of colleges within the University shall be reported, within thirty days of the change being made, to the Academic Council.

No. 25.

Appointments to Teaching Posts.

Appointments to teaching posts, other than Professorships, Readerships and Lectureships, shall be made by the Executive Council, on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows:—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned; and
- (iii) The Head of the Department of Study concerned.

No. 26.**§ The University College of Law.**

In pursuance of powers conferred by clause (b) of paragraph 4 of the First Statutes read with sub-section (12) of Section 4 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the Executive Council makes the following provisions for the institution, management and internal economy of a University College of Law at Nagpur:—

1. To provide facilities for a sound training in law and legal principles and to prepare students for degrees in Law, a University Law College shall be established at Nagpur with effect from the first of July, 1925.

2. No student who has not been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. in this University or to the corresponding degree of another University recognised by this University as equivalent to its own degree under the provisions of sub-section (2) of Section 33 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, shall be admitted to a course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

3. The College shall be under the management of a governing body of seven members, to be styled the University Law College Committee, constituted as follows:—

(i) The Vice-Chancellor, President, *ex-officio*.

(ii) The Dean of the Faculty of Law, *ex-officio*.

§The operation of the amendments of the Ordinance adopted by the Executive Council on 29th November, 1935 has been suspended *sine die*.

(iii) A Judge of the High Court of Judicature at Nagpur, nominated by the Chancellor. He shall hold office for three years.

(iv) The Director of Public Instruction, Central Provinces and Berar, *ex-officio*.

(v) } Three persons appointed by the Executive Council from among the members of the Central Provinces and Berar Bar and the Provincial Judicial Service, Central Provinces and Berar. These members shall hold office for three years.

(vi) }

and (vii) }

(viii) One person elected from among its members by the Provincial Bar Council.

4. (a) At meetings of the governing body, two members shall form a quorum.

(b) In the absence of the President at any meeting, the members present shall elect a chairman for the meeting.

(c) All questions shall be decided by a majority of votes. If the votes, including that of the President (or Chairman), are equally divided, he shall have a casting vote.

(d) The proceedings of the governing body shall be subject to revision by the Executive Council.

5. The number of the lecturers of the College shall be determined by the Law College Committee, subject to the approval of the Executive Council.

The lecturers shall be appointed by the Executive Council, on such terms as it may fix, after considering the recommendations of a Committee of Selection constituted under the provisions of Statute 14.

One of the lecturers shall be appointed Principal of the College by the Executive Council on such terms as it may fix, after considering the recommendations of a Committee of Selection constituted under Statute 14.

6. The course for each examination shall cover a period of one academical year beginning on the fourth Monday in June and ending on the third Friday of the following January. Each year's course shall comprise, as far as may be, one hundred and twenty working days.

6-A. In exceptional cases, the period of the academic year may be varied and the course for the first or the second year repeated by direction of the Executive Council.

In the case of such repetition, the tuition fees of the college shall be paid for such period only as may be determined by the Executive Council. No Amalgamated Fund Fee shall be payable.

7. The course of study in the first year shall be in the subjects prescribed for the Previous examination for the University degree of Bachelor of Laws.

8. The course of study in the second year shall be in the subjects prescribed for the Final examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

9. All applications for admission to the College shall be accompanied by an admission fee of rupees ten.

10. Persons not reading for degree examinations may be admitted as students of the College by the College Committee. They shall pay a monthly fee of rupees nine during the first year of their attendance and a monthly fee of rupees ten during the second and subsequent years of their attendance.

11. A student who has attended a regular course of study for the Previous or the Final Examination during a session, but is not an applicant for admission to the Previous or the Final Examination, as the case may be, held next after the close of the session, shall pay the tuition fees for the session and all other dues in full by the 31st March following the close of the session. If he does not make such payment by that date, his attendance shall not be recognised for the purpose of admission to the examination in a subsequent year, unless he pays the tuition fees for that session and all other dues together with a fine of rupees fifteen at least ten-weeks before the commencement of the examination.

No. 27.

Registration of Graduates.

1. Persons entitled under the provisions of Statute 13 to become Registered Graduates, shall apply for registration in the form prescribed in the schedule* appended to this Ordinance.

2. Persons resident in the Central Provinces or Berar or any State which at the commencement of the Act was a Feudatory State of the Central Provinces who, on the 3rd of August, 1923, were graduates of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, of three years' standing or upwards, or any person who, on any date subsequent to August 3rd, 1923, was, has become or shall become eligible for registration, may apply to the Registrar to be enrolled as a Registered Graduate of the University.

3. Every application for enrolment shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees ten.

4. Upon receipt of the application, the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and the enrolment fee paid, cause the name of the applicant to be entered on the register. Every such name shall be borne on the register during the life-time of the applicant, unless excluded therefrom under provisions of Section 38 of the University Act.

5. For the purpose of enrolment of registered graduates under the provisions of Statute 13—

(i) "Residence" means continuous residence for twelve months immediately preceding the date of application for enrolment;

(ii) the period of three years' standing shall be calculated from the date on which the Diploma of the applicant's degree is signed by the Vice-Chancellor or other competent authority of the University;

(iii) the following evidence shall be produced in support of the graduation of an applicant, *viz*:—

(i) The Diploma of his degree, or

(ii) A certificate from the Registrar of the University conferring the degree to the effect that he has been admitted to the degree, or

(iii) The Calendar or other authorized publication of the University.

No. 28.

Admission of Candidates to Degrees.

1. Subject to such general or special orders as may be issued by the Executive Council from time to time in this behalf, all candidates successful at the final examination for a degree shall be entitled to be admitted to that degree (1) at the next convocation held after the publication of results of that exami-

uation, (2) at any subsequent convocation, on giving fifteen clear days' notice to the Registrar:

Provided that in the case of any such candidate, who (1) is proceeding to prosecute his studies in a British or foreign University; or (2) has intimated to the Registrar in writing his intention to be a candidate for the M.A. Degree, under clause (c) of sub-section (2) of Section 4 of the Act and who has paid the fee prescribed for admission to the Previous M.A. examination, the Vice-Chancellor may, in anticipation of the Convocation and in exercise of his powers under Additional Statute No. 21, admit him to the degree to which he has become entitled.*

2. If any candidate is absent from the first Convocation held after the publication of results, he shall, on application to the Executive Council, be entitled to be admitted to the degree in absence. Such application shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees ten.

*"....that in future Diplomas (other than Diplomas for degrees) should not be presented to candidates at a Convocation. (*Vide* Minute No. 21 of the Executive Council, dated the 3rd December, 1936.).

Procedure at Convocation Ceremony.

All graduands for degrees should be presented together by the respective Deans. When Deans and the Vice-Chancellor state the prescribed words, the graduands should remain standing in their respective seats; but for taking their diplomas from the Vice-Chancellor, they should march to the dais in single file in a continuous procession. The seats of graduands should be arranged in the order in which their respective Colleges were founded.

The prize-winners at the High School Certificate Examination, the Intermediate Examination and general competitions should be presented at the September Convocation (*Vide* Minute No. 4 of the Executive Council dated the 20th February, 1937, p. 115 of the Minutes.).

3. No person shall be entitled to represent himself or be represented as holding a degree of Nagpur University unless he has been admitted to that degree by the University under Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 above.

4. A candidate who gives notice of his intention to be present at a convocation but is absent at the convocation shall pay to the University a fine of Rs. 10.

No. 29.

Academical Costume.

1. At Convocation and on such other ceremonial occasions as the Executive Council or Vice-Chancellor may appoint, full Academical Costume shall be worn by all graduates of the University and at their option, by members of the Court.

2. The following Academic Dress is prescribed:—

Chancellor	.. Gown ..	Black damask silk with gold lace and tufts similar to the Chancellor of the University of Oxford.
	Cap ..	Black velvet Academic Cap with gold tassel.
Vice-Chancellor..	Gown ..	Black damask silk with silver lace and tufts.
	Cap ..	The same with silver tassel.
Registrar	.. Gown ..	Black stuff gown, with black silk lace and tufts.
	Cap ..	Black cloth Academic Cap, with black silk tassel or, if preferred, a "turban".
Members of the Court.	Gown ..	A black gown.
	Cap ..	As for Registrar.

{ Optional, or, if they hold degrees of this or any other University, the Academic costumes of those degrees.

Graduates B.A. (Pass) Gown .. A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford.

Hood .. Black silk edged with one band of three inches of white silk on both sides.

M.A. Gown .. Black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford.

Hood .. Black silk lined with white silk.

B.Sc. (Pass) Gown .. Same as for B.A.

Hood .. Black silk edged with one band of three inches scarlet silk on both sides.

M.Sc. Gown .. Same as for M.A.

Hood .. Black silk lined with scarlet silk.

LL.B. Gown .. Same as for B.A.

Hood .. Black silk lined with pale blue silk.

LL.M. Gown .. Same as for M.A.

Hood .. Black silk lined with deep blue silk.

D.Sc. Gown .. Scarlet cloth gown with full sleeves.

Hood .. White silk.

LL.D. Gown .. As for D.Sc.

Hood .. Deep blue silk.

B.T. Gown .. Same as for B.A.

Hood .. Black silk lined with rose-coloured silk.

B.Ag. Gown .. Same as for B.A.

Hood .. Black silk edged with one band of three inches of green silk on both sides.

B.A. (Hon.) }
Gown. Hood } .. Same as for B.A. (Pass).

B.Sc. (Hon.) }
Gown. Hood } .. Same as for B.Sc. (Pass).

M.Sc. (Agr.) Gown .. Same as for M.A.

Hood .. Black silk lined with green silk.

Ph. D. Gown .. Colour—Scarlet

Material—Heavy silk or Silk Satin, with sleeves of maroon velvet.

Hood .. Same shade of maroon velvet as for sleeves of the gown, lined with thin silk material of the same shade as the gown.

No. 30.

Election of Donors.

1. The Registrar shall call upon every association or individual entitled under clause (xiii) of sub-section (1) of Section 16 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, read with sub-paragraph (3) of Paragraph 2 of the Statutes, to nominate within a time to be fixed by him one member to the Court. Such time may be extended.

2. When an individual entitled to nominate a member as aforesaid is at the time a minor, or insane, or an idiot, the lawful guardian of his property shall be entitled to make the nomination on his behalf. When such individual is a Government ward under the Central Provinces Court of Wards Act, 1899, the nomination shall be made by the Court of Wards.

No. 31.

Travelling and Halting Allowances.

1. Members of Authorities and other bodies of the University shall be granted travelling and halting allowances for attending meetings (other than a Convocation of the University) of the University authorities and bodies at places at which they do not reside, at the following rates:—

(i) For a journey performed by rail, double second class fare each way at return or other concession rate available on the railway.

(ii) For a journey performed by road where no railway communication available, annas five per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back, and from the Nagpur Railway Station to the University Office and back;

(iii) For journey performed in a private motor vehicle, in which no other person drawing

Travelling Allowance from the University for the journey is travelling, railway fare, as prescribed under clause (i).

(iv) For a journey performed by a public bus or taxi, the actual charges for one seat plus rupees four for each day on which the journey is performed or the rate prescribed under clause (i), whichever is less;

(v) For each day on which a meeting is attended, rupees five.

If the permanent place of residence of a member of a University authority or body is outside the Central Provinces and Berar, he is entitled to draw travelling allowance only from and to the first railway station in the Province.

2. When a member attends meetings of the University and meetings of any other body (which also pays travelling allowance) and makes only one visit for the purpose, he shall be entitled to receive travelling allowance from the University for the journey in one direction only. If the meetings of the University precede meetings of the other body, halting allowance shall be paid up to the date of the last University meeting. If the meetings of the other body precede meetings of the University, halting allowance shall be paid from the day following that on which the last meeting of that body was held, provided that not more than four clear days' interval elapse between the last meeting of the other body and the first University meeting.

3. When a member has to attend two or more meetings of the University with an interval of not more than three clear days between two meetings, he shall be entitled to charge halting allowance according to the scale laid down in clause (v) of Paragraph I for the day or days he remains absent

from his permanent place of residence, or travelling allowance under clauses (i) to (iv) of Paragraph I, whichever is less:

Provided that Travelling Allowance for journey by road shall be payable only in cases where no railway communication exists.

4. Officers and servants of the University travelling on University business other than meetings referred to in Paragraph I aforesaid, shall be paid travelling and halting allowance in accordance with the provisions of the Civil Service Regulations:

Provided that such allowance shall not exceed the amount admissible under Paragraph 1 of this Ordinance.

For purposes of this paragraph classification of the University Officers, officials and servants shall be as follows *viz.*—

(1) *I Class Officers.*

The Vice-Chancellor, Treasurer, Registrar, Deans of Faculties, Honorary Engineer to the University and the Officer on Special Duty, Laxminarayan Technological Institute.

(2) *II Class Officers.*

The Assistant Registrar, Director of Physical Education, Constructional Engineer and University Librarian.

(3) *III Class.*

Other Members of the Office Establishment.

(4) *IV Class.*

All University servants drawing Rs. 30 per mensem or less.

5. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to deal with special cases on their merits:

Provided that any departure from the above rules does not involve the University in any pecuniary loss.

6. Travelling and Halting Allowance for persons appointed to make a local inquiry in respect of colleges situate at places other than their permanent place of residence shall be paid at the same rates as those prescribed for First Class Government Officers under the Fundamental Rules (Central Provinces Compilation).

No. 32.

Vacation of Office.

1. If a member of a Faculty or a Board is (except in the case of illness) absent for more than one year from its meetings, he may be declared by the authority or body appointing him to have ceased to hold his office.

2. If the Dean of a Faculty or the Head of a Department of Studies is likely to be absent from his permanent place of residence continuously for more than three months, another person may be appointed in his place by the authority empowered to make such appointment for the period of his absence:

Provided that if such absence extends to more than a year, the office shall be deemed to have become vacant.

3. In the event of a vacancy occurring under the circumstances contemplated in Paragraphs 1 and 2, or by the death of any member of any authority or body, the Registrar shall take the necessary steps to have the vacancy filled as soon as may be.

No. 33.

The Powers and Duties of the Registrar.

1. The duties of the Registrar shall be as follows:—

(a) He shall be the custodian of the records, common seal and such other property of the University as the Executive Council may commit to his charge.

(b) He shall conduct all correspondence relating to the University.

(c) He shall, save where otherwise provided, issue over his signature notices convening meetings of the various authorities and bodies of the University.

(d) He shall exercise all such powers as may be necessary or expedient for carrying into effect the orders of the various authorities and bodies of the University.

(e) Subject to any special directions made by the Academic Council in this behalf, he shall be responsible for the arrangements connected with the conduct of all examinations of the University, including the proper printing and issue of examination papers and all other matters connected therewith.

(f) He shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Executive Council or by the Statutes, Ordinances and the Regulations, and render such assistance as may be desired by the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his official duties.

2. The Registrar shall have power, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, to appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University office: Action taken in the exercise of this power shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

No. 34.**Conditions of service of the Registrar, Mr.
Umawar Misra, M.A., LL. B.**

1. That the engagement shall be for a term of five years and the said term shall begin from the thirteenth day of July, 1930, and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.
2. That the University shall pay Mr. Umawar Misra, for his services at the rate of Rs. 500 rising by annual increments of Rs. 30 up to a maximum of Rs. 800 per month, the first increment to be given on the 13th July, 1930.
3. That during the continuance of his service under the terms of this Ordinance, Mr. Umawar Misra shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund maintained for persons in the service of the University as constituted by Section 46 of the said Act and the Statutes made thereunder, and shall pay such subscriptions to the said fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by which Statutes he shall be bound), and that the University may deduct the said subscriptions from any money that may be payable to Mr. Umawar Misra, under this Ordinance.*
4. That Mr. Umawar Misra shall obey, and to the best of his ability carry out, the lawful directions of any officer, authority, or body of the University to whose authority he may, while the agreement embodied in this Ordinance is in force, be subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute, Ordinance, or Regulations made thereunder.

*Under minute No. 5 of the Executive Council, dated the 11th October, 1930, Mr. Misra will be bound by the amendments to Statute 26 passed by the Court on 5th December, 1930.

5. That Mr. Umawar Misra shall devote his whole time and attention to the service of the University and shall not, without having first obtained the permission in writing of the officer, authority, or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute or Ordinance, or Regulations made thereunder, (a) engage directly or indirectly, or be interested in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account, and (b) except in case of accident, or sudden sickness certified by a competent medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

6. That the University may without notice and without making any compensation terminate the engagement embodied in this Ordinance at any time for any breach of the terms thereof or breach of trust, insubordination, or misconduct.

7. That the engagement, as embodied in this Ordinance, may at any time be terminated with the consent of both parties. Such consent may be given on such conditions as may be mutually agreed upon.

8. That Mr. Umawar Misra shall be eligible for leave in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances or rules and regulations for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That it shall be lawful for the University prior to the expiration of the term of Mr. Umawar Misra's engagement under this Ordinance, if satisfied on the report of any advisory medical board constituted as in the case of Indian Educational Service Officers, that he is unfit and is likely to remain for a considerable period unfit for reason of ill-health for the discharge of his duties, to terminate the engagement under this Ordinance and thereupon the said engagement shall terminate.

10. That unless Mr. Umawar Misra shall receive due notice in writing from the University three calendar months before the expiration of the said term of five years that the University shall no longer require his services, or unless he shall give notice in writing to the University before the expiration of the said term that he is desirous to put an end to his services under this Ordinance, he will continue in the service of the University upon the like terms and conditions as are herein specified so far as they are applicable.

No. 35.

Duties of the Assistant Registrar.

1. He shall be in charge of the University Bureau of Information for students intending to go abroad for education and conduct all correspondence relating thereto. He shall act as the Secretary of the Committee appointed to discharge the functions of the University in connection with the said Bureau.

2. He shall exercise all such powers as may be necessary or expedient for carrying into effect the orders of the aforesaid Committee.

3. Subject to any general or special order which the Executive Council may pass in the matter, the Assistant Registrar shall assist the Registrar in the discharge of the duties that are imposed upon the Registrar under the Act.

During the absence of the Registrar, the Assistant Registrar shall perform such duties and exercise such powers as are or may be imposed or conferred upon the Registrar under the Act.

4. He shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Executive

Council or by the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations and render such assistance as may be desired by the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his official duties.

No. 36.

Leave Rules.

DEFINITIONS.

1. "Pay" means the amount drawn monthly by a member of the staff of the University as the pay which has been sanctioned for the post held by him substantively, or to which he is entitled by reason of his position in the cadre *and includes special pay*.

2. "Special pay" means an addition, of the nature of pay, to the emoluments of a post or of a member of the staff granted in consideration of (a) the specially arduous nature of the duties; or (b) a specific addition to the work or responsibility.

3. "Average pay" means the average monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the months in which the event occurs which necessitates the calculation of average pay.

Explanation.—According to the definition of average pay in this rule, the average pay is to be taken of the monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which the leave is taken, and for this purpose "the twelve complete months immediately preceding" should be interpreted literally. Thus a member of the staff of the University who has been on leave from the 23rd March, 1922, to the 22nd July, 1922, inclusive, is granted leave from the 4th February, 1923. His average pay should be calculated on the pay earned for the periods from 1st February,

1922, to 22nd March, 1922, and 23rd July, 1922, to 31st January, 1923. If, however, a member of the staff of the University happens to be on leave for more than twelve months immediately preceding the date on which he takes leave under these rules, then the average should be taken of the monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which the leave originally commenced.

4. Duty includes service as a probationer, provided that such service is followed by confirmation.

5. "Leave salary" means the monthly amount paid by the University to a person in the service of the University on leave.

6. Terms not expressly defined in these rules shall bear the same interpretation as they bear in the Fundamental Rules made under Section 96-B of the Government of India Act by the Secretary of State for India.

EXTENT OF APPLICATION.

7. Rules 1 to 28 and 31 to 38 apply to all members of the staff of the University holding a permanent post substantively or holding a lien on such post, but do not apply to members of the staff who render part-time service or service which is remunerated wholly or partially by the payment of fees. Rules 33 to 38 apply to all the members of the staff, whole-time or part-time:

Provided that leave may be granted to menial servants such as daftaris, peons, etc., only in so far as it can be done without imposing any extra cost to the University. The leave salary of a menial servant granted leave must not exceed what remains from his pay after provision is made for the efficient discharge of his duties during his absence.

NOTE 1.—The above condition does not apply in the case of leave granted on a medical certificate on account of the enforced absence of the menial servant due to an infectious disease in his family at his house or for anti-rabic treatment for a period not exceeding three weeks.

NOTE 2.—The rate of leave salary actually received by an absentee by the operation of the proviso should not be taken into account in recording the leave granted to him in his leave account, but the account should be debited with the kind of leave granted.

8. Leave is earned by duty only.

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

9. Any leave admissible under these rules may be granted to a member of the staff of the University by the authority whose duty it would be to fill up his post if it were vacant.

10. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of service so require, discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

11. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which transfer of charge is effected and ends on the day preceding that on which charge is resumed.

12. When the day immediately preceding the day on which the leave of the member of the staff of the University begins or immediately following the day on which his leave expires is a holiday or one of a series of holidays, the member of the staff may leave his station at the close of the day before, or return to it on the day following such holiday or series of holidays:

Provided that—

(a) his transfer or assumption of charge does not involve the handling or taking over of securities or of monies other than a permanent advance;

(b) if it is necessary to make any arrangement for his work during the holidays, it is done without extra expense.

13. A member of the staff of the University on leave may not take service or accept any employment without obtaining the previous sanction of the Executive Council. This rule does not apply to casual literary work, or to service as an examiner.

14. No member of the staff of the University who has been granted leave on medical certificate may return to duty without first producing a medical certificate of fitness.

15. A member of the staff of the University who remains absent after the end of his leave is entitled to no leave salary for the period of such absence, and that period will be debited to his leave account as though it were leave on an average half pay.

GRANT OF LEAVE.

16. A leave account shall be maintained for each member of the staff of the University in terms of leave on average pay.

17. In the leave account of a member of the staff who is subject to these rules shall be credited two-elevenths of the period spent on duty.

18. The amount of leave debited against leave account is—

(a) the actual period of leave on average pay;

(b) half the period of leave on half or quarter average pay.

19. The amount of leave due to a person is the balance of leave at his credit in the leave account.

20. The maximum amount of leave which may be granted, expressed in terms of leave on average

pay, to a member of the staff, is one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus $2\frac{1}{2}$ years.

21. The maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be granted is four months at any one time, and in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty:

Provided that in the case of a member of the staff of the University who takes leave on medical certificate, the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be granted to him will be eight months at any one time instead of four, and, in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus one year.

22. Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions:—

(i) On medical certificate, without limit of amount.

(ii) Otherwise than on medical certificate, for not more than three months at any one time and six months in all, reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.

23. The maximum period of continuous absence from duty on leave granted otherwise than on medical certificate is twenty-eight months.

24. When a member of the staff of the University returns from leave which was not due and which was debited against his leave account, no leave will become due to him until the expiration of a fresh period spent on duty sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

LEAVE SALARY.

25. Subject to the conditions in rules 20 to 24 and rule 26, a member of the staff of the University on leave shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows:—

(a) If the leave is due, leave salary equal to average pay or to half average pay; and

(b) If the leave is not due, leave salary equal to half average pay.

NOTE.—When a member of the staff of the University takes leave, his pay at the time of taking leave may be treated as his average pay for the purposes of this rule, if—

(i) his pay is less than Rs. 300, or

(ii) the leave taken does not exceed one month.

26. After continued absence from duty on leave for a period of twenty-eight months, a member of the staff of the University will draw leave salary equal to quarter average pay.

27. Leave salary shall be drawn in rupees at Nagpur.

VACATION.

28. (a) Vacation counts as duty, but the period of total leave in rules 17, 20, and 21 shall be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which an officer availed himself of the vacation. If a person has been permitted to avail himself of a part only of a vacation in any year, the period to be deducted will be the fraction of a month equal to the proportion which the part of the vacation bears to the full period of the vacation.

(b) When a person combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave granted.

(c) In cases of urgent necessity, when a member of the staff of the University requires leave and no leave is due to him, the periods in rules 17, 20, and 21, as reduced by clause (b) of this rule, may be

increased by one month for every two years of duty in a vacation department.

LEAVE EARNED BY TEMPORARY AND OFFICIATING SERVICE
AND SERVICE WHICH IS NOT CONTINUOUS.

29. (i) Leave may be granted to any member of the staff without a lien on a permanent post while officiating in a post or holding a temporary post, if he has officiated or held such post continuously for at least two years as follows:—

(a) Leave on leave salary equal to average pay up to one-eleventh of the period spent on duty, subject to maximum of four months at a time, or

(b) on medical certificate, leave on leave salary equal to half average pay for three months at any one time, or

(c) extraordinary leave without leave salary for three months at any one time.

(ii) If he has officiated in a post or held a temporary post for less than two years continuously, he may receive leave as described above only if the grant of the leave involves no expenses to the University.

Exception.—In the case of a member of the staff of the University officiating in a permanent post, or holding a temporary post in a vacation department, leave granted under clause (i) (a) above shall be on leave salary equivalent to half pay: provided that such a member may be granted, under that clause, leave on leave salary equivalent to full pay to the extent of one month for each year of duty in which he has not availed himself of any part of the vacation.

PART-TIME OFFICERS.

30. Members of the staff who render part-time service or service which is remunerated wholly or

partially by the payment of fees will be entitled to casual leave in accordance with rules 34 to 39. They will not be entitled to any other kind of leave, except leave on medical certificate may be granted to any such person subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may determine.

GENERAL.

31. The Executive Council may decide any case not coming within the purview of the above rules in accordance with the Fundamental Rules or in such other manner as it deems fit.

32. When no other leave is admissible under the above rules, leave without salary for a period not exceeding two years may be granted by the Executive Council under conditions to be determined in each individual case. Such leave shall not be debited to the leave account.

CASUAL LEAVE.

33. The amount of casual leave granted to a person in a calendar year shall not exceed fifteen days.

34. Casual leave may be taken in one or more instalments as the applicant desires.

35. Casual leave shall not be combined with any other kind of leave, but it may be taken either at the beginning or end of holidays, provided the period of total absence including the holidays does not exceed fifteen days.

36. The grant of casual leave shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor:

Provided that—

(a) in the case of the clerical and menial staff of the University office, such leave may be granted by the Registrar, and in the case of clerical, menial and other subordinate staff of a teaching department

or a college maintained by the University, the Head of the Department or the college concerned;

(b) casual leave up to a limit of three days may be granted to the members of the teaching staff by the Head of the Department concerned, who shall communicate the grant of such leave to the Registrar.

37. All applications for casual leave for more than three days from the members of the teaching staff shall be countersigned by the Principal or the Head of the Department concerned and forwarded to the Vice-Chancellor for sanction.

38. The Registrar shall keep a record of all casual leave.

No. 37.

Conduct of Examinations.

1. *Dates of examinations.*—The dates of all University examinations shall be fixed by the Academic Council in accordance with the Ordinances relating to those examinations, and not less than six months before the dates of the examinations, the Registrar shall publish in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* a programme setting forth the dates of examinations, and the last date on which applications and fees for examinations can be accepted.

2. *Appointment of examiners.*—(i) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council.

(ii) The Academic Council, after receiving the report of a Nomination Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of Faculties, shall constitute a General Examination Committee consisting of not more than nine members. This Committee shall—

(a) hold office for three years;

(b) forward to the Executive Council a list of the persons that it recommends for appointment as examiners chosen from among the persons whose names are submitted by the Academic Council; and

(c) issue general instructions* for the guidance of examiners in setting and in moderating question-papers.

The instructions shall be subject to the approval of the Executive Council.

(iii) Each Board of Studies shall, not later than September of each year, submit to the Faculty concerned a list of names of persons suitable to be appointed external examiners in each paper of each subject assigned to the Board. This list shall contain the names, arranged in alphabetical order, of at least three persons qualified to act as examiner in each paper, with a statement of their qualifications. The attention of Boards of Studies shall be called to the lists of available examiners, prepared by the Inter-University Board, India, and the Boards of Studies shall be at liberty to make use of these lists.

The Inter-University Board shall be asked to state in which special section or sections of the subject, each person recommended has specialized, and what are his qualifications.

(iii-A). The Registrar shall maintain a permanent list of the teachers in the University or Colleges stating annually (a) their academic qualifications, (b) the examinations in which they have acted as University Examiners in the past, (c) such information regarding their suitability for acting as examiners in any particular paper or papers, as the Boards of Studies concerned may desire to record,

*Not printed.

and (d) such remarks as the Faculty concerned and the Academic Council may make.

The list shall be placed before the General Examination Committee when it recommends University and College teachers for appointment as examiners.

(iv) Each Faculty shall consider the lists of names submitted by the Boards of Studies and shall forward them, with or without amendment, to the Academic Council, which shall consider the lists received from the Faculties and forward them, with or without amendment, to the General Examination Committee.

(v) The Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the General Examination Committee, shall appoint all examiners.

(vi) If, after accepting appointment, any examiner for any cause becomes unable, or declines to act as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall, after consulting the Head of the Department, appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(vii) Every University body that makes or deals with recommendations of appointment to examinerships shall have before it a list of appointments for the two previous years.

(viii) (a) In the Law and B.T. Examinations, at least fifty per cent. of the examiners shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or college teachers.

(b) In the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations at least fifty per cent. of the examiners in each subject of examination shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or college teachers.

(c) In all other examinations, in each examination and in each subject thereof (including practical examinations), there shall ordinarily be at least one examiner who is not a University or college teacher.

*(d) If the number of candidates for a paper at an examination exceeds five hundred, the following arrangement shall be made for valuation of the answer-books in that paper, unless provided otherwise by the Académie Council, *viz.*—

(i) There shall be appointed one Head-Examiner and one or more co-examiners for each such paper.

(ii) The Head-Examiner shall—

(i) set the paper;

(ii) prepare a Memorandum of Instructions for guidance of the co-examiners in valuation of the answer-books assigned to him;

(iii) value such number of answer-books as may be assigned to him by the Executive Council;

(iv) forward ten answer-books valued by him to the co-examiners to indicate the standard of marking;

(v) examine at least ten per cent. of the answer-books valued by the co-examiner and, if necessary, instruct the co-examiner to re-value the necessary number of answer-books; and

(vi) forward to the University the answer-books and all statements of marks as finally approved by him.

(iii) The co-examiner shall value the answer-books assigned to him by the Executive Council in accordance with the Memorandum of Instructions prepared by the head-examiner, the standard indicated on the answer-books valued by the head-examiner and the instructions, if any, issued for re-

*To take effect from the examinations of 1940.

valuation. He shall forward to the head-examiner all answer-books and examination documents at least seven days before the date by which the head-examiner has to submit them to the University.

(ix) *External examiner* means a person who is not a University or college teacher.

External examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council in November and the Registrar shall communicate to them the fact of their appointment and ask them to send him their acceptance of the examinership not later than 15th of January and the question-papers that they are asked to set not later than 10th February. In the event of any external examiner declining to accept the appointment, the Vice-Chancellor, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, shall appoint another person in his place and such appointment shall be reported to the General Examination Committee and the Executive Council at their next meetings. The form of intimation of appointment to the external examiners and their form of acceptance are given in the annexed schedule* (*vide* Forms A-1 and A-2 respectively).

The intimation of appointment shall be accompanied by a copy of the Ordinance relating to the remuneration paid to the examiners. External examiners appointed to conduct practical examinations shall conduct the examinations during the month of February or March in consultation with the Principals of Colleges concerned, and at each practical examination they shall conduct the examination in collaboration with the internal examiners appointed by the University, in consultation with the Principals of Colleges concerned. In each case the internal examiner

* Schedule not printed.

shall be the teacher of the subject in the college where students are being examined. Internal examiners shall receive no remuneration. The forms of appointment of external examiners are given in the annexed schedule (*vide* Form B-1 in the case of examiners in written examinations and Form B-2 in the case of examiners in practical examinations. The form of intimation to Principals of colleges of the appointment of practical examiners is given in the annexed schedule*—*vide* Form C).

(x) *Internal examiner* means a person who is a University or College teacher. In the case of M.A., B.A. (Hon.), and such other examinations as may from time to time be specified for the purpose by the Academic Council, internal examiners for papers in which they have not imparted any instruction during the academic year preceding the examination, shall be appointed in or about November preceding the date of the examination. Other internal examiners shall be appointed, as far as possible, by 31st January. No University or College teacher who has received intimation that he has been appointed examiner shall, after the receipt of such intimation, give instruction to students who are to take the paper in which he is to be examiner.

The forms of appointment of internal examiners and of their acceptance are given in the annexed schedule* (*vide* Forms D and A-2, respectively).

(xi) Each examiner shall be furnished with a list of all matters to which he is expected to attend and shall be requested to sign a statement that he has attended to them all.

(xii) Each examiner shall send to the Registrar, addressed by name, the required number of copies

of the question-paper or the question-papers that he sets, in a sealed cover, enclosed within another sealed cover, so as to reach him on or before the prescribed date and shall furnish a certificate to the effect that he has destroyed all notes and manuscripts in connection with the question-papers he has set (*vide* Form E).

(xiii) Examiners not sending their question-papers to the Registrar within the time fixed shall *ipso facto*, cease to be examiners.

(xiv) A question paper set for an examination of one year, but not used for that examination, may, with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, be used for that of the next year, if (a) the sealed cover containing the question-paper has not been opened, and (b) the syllabus of examination for the next year is the same as that for the previous year.

(xv) Examiners shall be appointed for the examinations of one year only, but they shall be eligible for re-appointment. Until the results of the examination have been published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, examiners shall keep secret the fact of their appointment. Before and after the publication of the results, they shall keep secret the marks they award to examinees.

(xvi) A confidential and permanent record of mistakes made by examiners shall be made and preserved by the Registrar for future guidance.

(xvii) In exceptional cases, the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Academic Council, appoint a person to translate a question-paper for an examination from English into a Modern Indian Language permitted as medium for that examination or *vice-versa*. The fee payable for such translation shall be rupees twenty.

3. Moderating of question-papers.—(i) The Academic Council shall constitute for each subject a Subject Examination Committee consisting ordinarily of two members. In exceptional cases, however, a Subject Examination Committee may consist of a larger number, which shall in no case exceed four. †

(ii) These Subject Examination Committees shall—

(a) hold office for three years;

(b) moderate question-papers on such dates and at such place as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor;

(c) submit to the General Examination Committee for approval such special instructions relating to the subject assigned to the Committee as are to be observed by the examiners in setting the question papers.

(iii) After moderating question papers in any subject, no member of a Subject Examination Committee shall give instruction to candidates for the University examinations in the year in that subject, whether students of colleges or others.

(iv) Instructions to be observed by the Subject Examination Committees are given in the annexed schedule.* (Form F.)

(v) The attention of moderators shall be drawn at the time of moderation to the nature of the errors made by moderators in previous years.

4. Conduct of examinations.—(i) The Academic Council shall appoint officers-in-charge for each examination centre and shall issue instructions for their guidance (*vide* Form G in the annexed schedule).*

†To take effect from the examinations of 1940.

*Not printed.

"Copies of question-papers shall be printed or cyclostyled on the morning of the day on which they are to be set to the examinees, provided that in the case of the Examinations in Oriental Learning they shall be printed or cyclostyled, under the supervision of the Chairman, Subject Examination Committee concerned, as soon as may be, after they are moderated and a sufficient number of their copies despatched by the Registrar to the Officer-in-Charge of the examinations at each centre.

(ii) The Registrar shall, at least a fortnight before the commencement of each examination, forward to the officers-in-charge of each centre the following papers:—

(a) The Numerical Return showing the number of candidates in each subject at that centre;

(b) A programme of the examination;

(c) The roll list of the candidates for the particular examination;

(d) A statement showing the names of the examiners in the subjects concerned;

(e) Such other papers as are required for the proper conduct of the examination.

(iii) The officers-in-charge shall forward the answer-books direct to the examiners concerned. All answer-books shall be stamped only with the University stamp supplied by the Registrar. The officers-in-charge shall report daily to the Registrar the number of answer-books sent to individual examiners, and at the close of the examination, they shall submit statements as required by the general instructions issued to them for their guidance (*vide* Form G).*

(iv) The Executive Council shall issue such general instructions, approved in this behalf by the Academic Council, for the guidance of examiners, as

¶To take effect from the Examinations of 1940.

*Not printed.

it considers necessary for the proper discharge of their duties, and shall prescribe suitable forms for the recording of the marks obtained by the examinees. (For forms of instructions in use at present see Form H annexed.)*

(v) Subject to any special directions made by the Academic Council in this behalf, the Registrar shall be responsible for the arrangements connected with the conduct of all examinations of the University. He shall be in charge of the examinations at Nagpur centre, including the proper printing and issue of examination papers and all other matters connected therewith.

(vi) Invigilators at the University examinations at all centres shall be appointed from the following persons in the order of preference in which they are named:—

- (a) Professors and teachers of Colleges,
- (b) Graduate teachers of Schools,
- (c) Members of the Bar.

(vii) Invigilators for the Amraoti and Jubbulpore centres shall be selected by the officers-in-charge of the centres.

(viii) At the Nagpur centre, the Registrar shall write to the Principals of Colleges, Head Masters of Schools and Secretary of the Bar Association asking for the names of persons who are willing to invigilate at the University examinations and the days on which they are willing to invigilate. The necessary number of invigilators shall be selected by the Registrar, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(ix) At the Nagpur centre, for each day on which an examination is held, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint one or more of the invigilators to act as Senior Invigilator or Senior Invigilators.

(x) The Invigilators at Nagpur Centre who are not senior invigilators shall be paid at the rate of rupees three for every complete examination period during which they invigilate. Other invigilators shall be paid rupees five for every such period. (See Rules for the guidance of invigilators).*

(xi) The expenditure incurred on materials used for a Practical Examination shall be paid for by the College which presents the candidates, in respect of whom the expenditure is incurred for that examination:

Provided that the University shall make a contribution to the College as follows:—

Rs. A. P.

(i) For every candidate at the Intermediate Examination in Science or in Agriculture admitted to a practical examination held in the College ..	0	8	0
(ii) For every candidate at the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) or at the Examination for the First or the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering admitted to a practical examination held in the College ..	1	0	0
(iii) For every candidate at the Previous or the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science, admitted to a practical examination held in that College ..	2	0	0

*Not printed.

5. **Preparation of results.*—(i) A Special Examination Committee, consisting of three members, shall be appointed by the Academic Council each year to prepare the results of examinations and report these to the Executive Council for publication. The chairman of this Committee shall be appointed by the Academic Council from among its own body.

(ii) The Special Examination Committee shall recommend to the Academic Council the names of persons suitable to be appointed tabulators for the examinations of the year, and the Academic Council shall forward to the Executive Council its recommendations after considering the recommendations of the Special Examination Committee. The Executive Council, after considering such recommendations, shall appoint two tabulators or two sets of tabulators for tabulating the results of the examinations, on such conditions and on such honoraria as it may deem fit, each tabulator or each one of each set of tabulators doing the work of tabulation in respect of the same examinees, subjects and papers, independently of the other.

(iii) The Executive Council shall appoint the Registrar of the University as Checker.

(iv) The Special Examination Committee shall prescribe such forms as it may consider proper for the purposes of tabulation, and shall recommend to the Executive Council general instructions§ for the guidance of tabulators in preparing the results of the examinations. These results shall show clearly in each subject of each examination the examinees

*“Resolved that in future if it transpires from the results of any examination that the standard in a subject has been very low, the fact be published in a form which will make it evident that the standard in that subject has not been as high as in others”. (Minute No. 17 of the Academic Council dated the 27th January, 1938).

§ Not printed.

who fail to obtain the prescribed minimum number of marks and also the examinees who fail to obtain the prescribed minimum aggregate number of marks.

(v) Any discrepancy between the marks, as reported by the examiner to the tabulators and to the Registrar, shall be reported to the Special Examination Committee for such action as it deems fit.

(vi) The Registrar shall forward to the tabulators before the close of each examination all the necessary papers relating to it, *e.g.*, the names of examiners, the roll list of examinees, the forms for recording the marks, the statement showing the last dates by which the examiners are required to send their marks and the Ordinances relating to the examination. The tabulators shall keep strictly confidential all communications received by them in the course of the discharge of their duties.

(vii) The tabulators shall receive the marks direct from the examiners and shall, on or before a date to be prescribed by the Executive Council, submit to the Registrar the results prepared in accordance with the instructions of the Special Examination Committee.

(viii) The Registrar, after checking the results, shall place them before the Special Examination Committee which shall meet to scrutinise them, and shall prepare—

(a) a list of examinees who have failed to obtain the prescribed minimum number of marks in only one subject;

(b) a list of examinees successful under the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6.

(c) a list of prize-winners and medalists for submission to the Executive Council and for publication along with the examination results.

(ix) In order to guard against any possible inaccuracy, the marks in the answer-books of the examinees mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) above shall be retotaled by the Special Examination Committee which shall then forward to the Executive Council a list of the examinees successful in the various examinations, arranged in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances, accompanied by a statement (1) reporting on the work of tabulation, and (2) drawing attention to marked variations in the percentages of passes or failures in the different subjects.

(x) If a candidate has any communication to make on the subject of his or her examination paper, it shall be made in writing to the Registrar. Any violation of this requirement shall be reported to the Registrar who shall place it before the Executive Council.

(xi) Any attempt made by or on behalf of a candidate to secure preferential treatment in the matter of his or her examination shall be reported to the Registrar who shall place the matter before the Executive Council.

(xii) There shall be no re-examination of examinees' answer papers. If any omission to mark any question or any paper is discovered, the matter shall be placed for consideration before the Special Examination Committee, which shall order such action to be taken as it deems fit. If any such omission is discovered after the results are published by the Executive Council, the Registrar shall call a meeting of the Special Examination Committee to consider the matter and it shall take such action with respect to it as it deems fit. If it orders the question or the paper to be marked, and if as a result of such marking, the examinee, having previously been declared to have failed, passes, the Vice-Chancellor shall be

requested, in the exercise of his powers under subsection (4) of Section 11 of the Act, to declare him to have passed in the division in which his marks entitle him to be placed.

(xiii) The examination answer-books and the details regarding the marks obtained by the examinees, except the tabulated results, shall be burnt after six months from the date of publication of the results in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*.

6. *Publication of results.*—The Executive Council shall publish the results of the University examinations in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*.

The Registrar shall place the proceedings of the Special Examination Committee before the Executive Council along with the list of successful examinees as prepared by the Committee. The cross lists of the examinees, showing the subject or subjects in which examinees have failed to obtain the prescribed minimum number of marks, shall be prepared by the tabulators before the results are published; and it shall be the duty of the Registrar to compare with the cross lists, the list of examinees reported as successful and, where necessary, to ask the tabulators to make the necessary corrections in the lists.

7. *Scrutiny of results.*—(i) The answer-books of examinees at University examinations shall not be re-examined on their merits, but they may be scrutinised for verification of the correctness of the total marks recorded. Any examinee may submit an application for such scrutiny through the Principal of his college, if he is a college student, and otherwise to the Registrar direct. The application, together with a fee of rupees ten, must reach the Registrar within thirty days of the date of the publication of the results in question.

(ii) On receipt of such an application, the Vice-Chancellor shall cause the marks of the applicant, as

recorded on his answer-books, to be scrutinised by one of the tabulators or a member of the Executive Council, as he may deem fit.

(iii) If, as a result of such scrutiny, it is found that the examinee should be declared successful at the examination or should be declared as having passed in a higher division or as obtaining a higher place in order of merit, the Vice-Chancellor shall publish a supplementary list embodying the results of the scrutiny, and the fee paid by the examinee for the scrutiny shall be refunded to him.

8. *Supply of marks.*—After the publication of the results of an examination, an examinee shall, on submission of an application, accompanied by the prescribed fee and presented within six months of such publication, be furnished with the marks obtained by him thereat: provided that, with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, the statement of marks may be supplied after the expiry of the above period, on submission of an application for the purpose, together with an additional fee of rupees two.

9. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary the Vice-Chancellor may, in exceptional circumstances, vary the various dates fixed for preparing the lists of persons suitable to be appointed examiners and appointing them under this Ordinance.

No. 38.

University Fees.

The following shall be the fees payable to the University:—

(1) *Examination Fees:*—

(a) *Faculties of Arts and Science:*—

	Rs.	A.
1. Intermediate Examination with Arts subjects	25	

	Rs.	A.
2. Intermediate Examination with Science subjects	25-8	
3. B.A. (Pass) Examination	30	
4. B.Sc. (Pass) Examination	31	
5. M.A. Examination	60	
6. (a) M.Sc Examination in Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics	60	
(b) M.Sc. Examination in other subjects	65	
7. M. A. Examination	40	
8. M. Sc. Examination	42	
9. Ph.D. Examination (Arts)	200	
10. D. Litt. Examination	200	
11. D. Sc. Examination (Science)	200	
12. B.A. (Hon.) Examination: Rs. 60 for a major subject and Rs. 15 for each minor subject.		
13. B.Sc. (Hon.) Examination: Rs. 60 for the major subject Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics, Rs. 60 for other major subjects and Rs. 15-8 for each minor subject.		
14. The Junior Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning	2	
15. The Senior Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning	4	
16. The Higher Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning	8	
17. Additional Fee for re-admission to an examination in Oriental Learning	1	
18. The First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering	26	

	Rs.
19. The Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering ..	31
20. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology). ..	40
21. The Examination for the Diploma in co-operation ..	40
(b) Faculty of Law:—	
1. LL.B. Examination (Previous) ..	20
2. LL.B. Examination (Final) ..	40
3. (a) LL.M. Examination (Part I) ..	100
(b) LL.M. Examination (Part II) ..	100
4. LL.D. Examination ..	200
(c) Faculty of Education:—	
1. B. T. Examination ..	30
2. Dip. T. Examination ..	25
3. M.Ed. Examination (Part I) ..	100
(d) Faculty of Agriculture:—	
1. Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) ..	25-8
2. B.Sc. (Agr.) Examination ..	31
3. M.Sc. (Agr.) Examination ..	90
(2) <i>Fee for enrolment as a student</i> ..	2
(3) <i>Registration Fee of Teachers</i> ..	10
(4) <i>Fee payable (in addition to the examination fee) by an applicant re-admitted to Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), LL.B., M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations under Ordinance No. 20:—</i> ..	8
(5) <i>Fee for enrolment as a Registered Graduate—</i>	
Composition fee for life-membership ..	10

	Rs.
(6) <i>Certificates:—</i>	
(a) Provisional Certificate ..	3
* (b) Certificate of Date of Birth ..	5
(c) Migration Certificate ..	5
(d) A Certificate stating the subjects taken by a candidate at an examination ..	1
(7) <i>Admission to Degree in absentia</i> ..	10
(8) <i>Admission to LL.D. Degree</i> ..	300
(9) <i>Statement of marks:—</i>	
(a) For marks in one paper in a subject or for the total marks in a subject or the ag- gregate marks obtained in the exami- nation ..	2
(b) For marks in all the papers separately:—	
(i) in any one subject ..	3
(ii) in more than one subject ..	4
(c) Additional fee for late application for supply of marks ..	2
(10) <i>Scrutiny of marks of an examinee at an examination</i> ..	10
(11) <i>Duplicates:—</i>	
(a) Duplicate Diploma† or Certificate ..	5
(b) Duplicate Admission Card ..	1
(c) Duplicate Enrolment Card ..	1
(d) Duplicate Migration Certificate ..	1
(e) Duplicate Provisional Certificate ..	1
(f) Duplicate Statement of Marks ..	2
(g) Duplicate Certificate of Date of Birth ..	1

*No change in the record of the date of birth as communicated by a student on his enrolment in the University shall be made, and no application for noting any Date of Birth subsequently communicated shall be entertained.

†“....that candidates who apply for a *Duplicate* Diploma of their degree, be required to submit an affidavit to the effect that they have lost the original Diploma, before the Duplicate Diploma is issued”. (*Vide* Minute No. 23 of the Ex. Council, dated the 6th February, 1937).

	Rs.
(h) Duplicate card for Registration of Teachers ..	1
(12) Law College Fees:—	
(a) Admission Fee ..	10
(b) Tuition fees for the Final class ..	120
(per annum)	
<i>(payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 10).</i>	
(c) Tuition fees for the Previous class ..	108
(per annum)	
<i>(payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 9).</i>	
(d) Fine for delay in payment of the monthly instalments of tuition fees ..	1
(e) Amalgamated Fund Fee ..	10
(13) Law College Hostel Fees ..	48
(per session)	
<i>(payable in three instalments).</i>	
(14) Additional fee payable by non-Collegiate applicants for admission to the M.A. or M.Sc. Examination under clause (d) of paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 9 or No. 11 ..	8
(15) Library Cards:	
(i) Duplicate Borrowers Ticket Rs.	0 4
(ii) Duplicate Reader's Card ..	0 1
(16) Admission fee for the Physical Efficiency Test ..	2
(17) Registration Fee payable by Research Students for the Ph. D. Degree ..	25
(18) Fee payable by an applicant for approval to submit a thesis for the M.Sc. (Agr.) Degree ..	10
(19) Fee for change in the name of a student in the University Registers ..	5

	Rs.
(20) Immigration Fee ..	10
(21) Fine for absence of a candidate at a convocation ..	10
(22) Fee payable by Honours Graduates for admission to M.A. or M.Sc. degree under Paragraph 20 of the Honours Ordinance (No. 39) ..	20
(23) Fee payable for permission to submit a thesis for the M.Ed. Examination (Part II) ..	10
(24) Fee payable by candidates <i>re-admitted</i> to one or both parts of the M.Ed. Examination ..	110
(25) Registration fee payable by students prosecuting studies for the LL.M. Examination ..	25
(26) Late Fee payable by candidates other than students of colleges for admission to University Examinations under Paragraph 10-A of Ordinance No. 6. *5	

No. 38-A.

Conditions of Service of the Assistant Registrar, Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya, M.A.

1. That the engagement shall be for a term of five years and the said term shall begin from the sixteenth day of December, 1930, and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya, for his services at the rate of Rs. 200 rising by annual increments of Rs. 20 up to a maximum of Rs. 400 per month, the first increment to be given on the 16th December, 1930.

*NOTE.—In all cases, the candidates concerned must submit an application stating the purpose for which the fees are paid.

3. That during the continuance of his service under the terms of this Ordinance, Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund maintained for persons in the service of the University as constituted by Section 46 of the said Act and the Statutes made thereunder, and shall pay such subscriptions to the said fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by which Statutes he shall be bound), and that the University may deduct the said subscriptions from any money that may be payable to Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya, under this Ordinance.

4. That Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya shall obey, and to the best of his ability carry out, the lawful directions of any officer, authority, or body of the University to whose authority he may, while the agreement embodied in this Ordinance is in force, be subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute, Ordinance, or Regulation made thereunder.

5. That Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya shall devote his whole time and attention to the service of the University and shall not, without having first obtained the permission in writing of the officer, authority, or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the Ordinances or Regulations made thereunder, (a) engage directly or indirectly, or be interested in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account and (b) except in case of accident, or sudden sickness certified by a competent medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

6. The University may, without notice and without making any compensation, terminate the engagement embodied in this Ordinance at any time for any breach of the terms thereof or breach of trust, insubordination, or misconduct.

7. That the engagement, as embodied in this Ordinance, may at any time be terminated with the consent of both parties. Such consent may be given on such conditions as may be mutually agreed upon.

8. That Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya shall be eligible for leave in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances or Rules and Regulations for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That it shall be lawful for the University, prior to the expiration of the term of Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya's engagement under this Ordinance, if satisfied on the report of a medical adviser appointed by the Executive Council, that he is unfit and is likely to remain for a considerable period unfit for reason of ill-health for the discharge of his duties, to terminate the engagement under this Ordinance and thereupon the said engagement shall terminate.

10. That unless Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya shall receive due notice in writing from the University three calendar months before the expiration of the said term of five years that the University shall no longer require his services, or unless he shall give notice in writing to the University before the expiration of the said term that he is desirous to put an end to his services under this Ordinance, he will continue in the service of the University upon the like terms and conditions as are herein specified so far as they are applicable.

No. 39

**The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours
and**

The Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

1. An Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and another for the Degree of

Bachelor of Science with Honours, hereinafter referred to as the Honours Examinations, shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The Examinations shall begin on the first Monday in March, or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, a student who has prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more Colleges under the Act for not less than three academic years, after passing in the first or second division the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of this University or any of the following examinations, shall be eligible for admission to an Honours Examination:—

(1) Intermediate Examination of the United Provinces Board of Intermediate and High School Education, Allahabad;

(2) Intermediate Examinations of the following Universities: Muslim (Aligarh), Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Patna, Punjab, Andhra, Hindu (Benares) and Osmania;

(3) The Intermediate Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board;

(4) The Cambridge Higher Certificate Examination: provided that in each case the Academic Council is satisfied that the combination of subjects offered by the applicant is equivalent to that prescribed for the Intermediate Examination of Nagpur University;

(5) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate and High School Education, Ajmer;

(6) The Intermediate Examination (in Arts and Science) of Mysore University;

(7) The Intermediate Examination (in Arts and Science) of Delhi University;

(8) The Intermediate Examination of Annamalai University.

(9) The Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Rangoon University:

Provided, firstly, that in the case of minor subjects, as defined in this Ordinance, the regular course may be prosecuted for a period of two years only;

Provided, secondly, that the Academic Council for special reason to be recorded, may, on the recommendation of the Principal, admit to the examination a student who has passed any of the examinations referred to in clause (a), in a division other than the first or the second division.

EXPLANATION (1).—*The prosecution of a regular course of study* means attendance at least at seventy-five percent. of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination and in the case of a science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent. of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The Certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than three weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

4. A student desiring admission to an Honours Examination shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study as prescribed in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, *condone any deficiency in the prescribed period.*

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal for condonation of deficiency in any case, such case shall be referred to and be decided by the Executive Council;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College he last attended;

(c) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the College submitting his name, *viz.*—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study as prescribed in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

Explanation (2)—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

(a) the record of his academic work in the college,

(b) his intellectual capacity, and

(c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. The following shall be the Schools of Honours:—

(a) *in Arts*:—

- (1) English,
- (2) Sanskrit,
- (3) Pali and Prakrit,
- (4) Persian,
- (5) Marathi,
- (6) Hindi,
- (7) Urdu,
- (8) Philosophy,
- (9) History,
- (10) Economics,
- (11) Political Science,
- (12) Pure Mathematics,
- (13) Applied Mathematics,
- (14) Arabic.

(b) *in Science*:—

- (1) Pure Mathematics,
- (2) Applied Mathematics,
- (3) Physics,
- (4) Chemistry,
- (5) Botany,
- (6) Zoology.

7. Every applicant for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall offer:

(i) *one subject*, selected from the list in clause (a) of Paragraph 6 of this Ordinance, as his *major subject*; and

(ii) *two other* subjects, selected from the same list, as his *minor* subjects:

Provided, firstly, that French and Latin may also be offered as minor subjects;

Provided, secondly, that if English is not offered as a major subject, either General English or Special English as prescribed for the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, but not both, shall be offered as a minor subject;

Provided, thirdly, that if Pure Mathematics is offered as a major subject, Applied Mathematics shall be offered as a minor and *vice versa*.

Provided, fourthly, that if English is offered as a major subject, he shall offer only one minor subject with a special paper on English History.

8. Every applicant for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall offer—

(i) *one* subject, selected from the list in clause (b) of Paragraph 6 of this Ordinance, as his major subject; and

(ii) *two other* subjects, selected from the same list, as his minor subjects:

Provided that if Pure Mathematics is offered as a major subject, Applied Mathematics shall be offered as a minor and *vice versa*.

9. A student shall present himself for examination—

(i) *in his major subject*, after three academic years since the date of his admission to the course: Provided that a student may be permitted to present himself at the Examination at the end of

the fourth-year; with special permission of the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Principal;

(ii) *in his minor subjects*, after either two or three academic years, since the date of his admission to the course: provided that the examination in minor subjects shall be taken before or with the examination in the major subject.

10. (a) The number of papers and the maximum of marks obtainable in each major subject shall be as prescribed in Appendix A to this Ordinance.

(b) The question-papers set in each minor subject shall be the same as those for the Examinations for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, as the case may be.

(c) In order to pass, an examinee at an Honours Examination shall obtain not less than thirty-six per cent. of the aggregate marks in his major subject, and not less than thirty-three per cent. of the aggregate marks in each of his minor subjects:

Provided, firstly, that if in any paper in the major subject, an examinee obtains less than twenty-five per cent. of the aggregate marks assigned to it, these marks shall be excluded from his aggregate marks in that subject;

Provided, secondly, that in the case of a science subject, he shall obtain separately not less than thirty-six per cent. of the total marks assigned for the papers and of the total marks assigned for the Practical Examination.

11. (a) Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent. or more of the aggregate marks in their respective major subjects shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent., but not less than forty-eight per cent., in the second division; and all others, in the third division.

(b) The names of successful examinees in each School of Honours shall be published in order of merit according to the aggregate number of marks obtained in each major subject.

12. An examinee at an Honours Examination in Arts or in Science, who passes in the minor subjects, but fails to obtain the minimum pass marks in the major subject, shall be declared to have passed the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science respectively, provided he obtains not less than thirty per cent. of the aggregate marks in the major subject.

12-A. An examinee at an Honours Examination in Arts or in Science, who passes the examination in his major subject and one of the minor subjects, but fails in the other minor subject shall be declared to have passed the examination for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science as the case may be, provided that the marks obtained by him at the examination fulfil the conditions prescribed for condonation of deficiency of marks by the first proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6. The total of the marks obtained in the major subject and the two minor subjects shall be deemed to be the aggregate for the purpose of this Paragraph.

13. A candidate for an Honours Examination who has failed to pass or present himself for examination in the major or a minor subject, may be admitted in any subsequent year to the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, as the case may be, without necessarily prosecuting a regular course of study for a further period.

14. A successful examinee at an Honours Examination in one school shall be eligible to present himself for an Honours Examination in another

school in any subsequent year, after prosecuting a course of study at a College for two years in the major subject.

Such examinee shall not offer any minor subjects for the examination.

15. The period not exceeding one academic year, during which a student of a college has attended a regular course of study for an Honours Examination, shall be included in calculating the period of a regular course of study for the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, as the case may be. A student eligible for admission to the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, under the provisions of this Paragraph shall be required to attend a regular course of study in General English or Special English, as the case may be, for a period of two years less the period during which he has attended the course for the Honours Examination.

16. Subject, as far as may be, to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed an Honours Examination without taking French as one of his subjects, may appear at the paper or papers in French at any subsequent examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. On his securing the prescribed minimum, a certificate of his having passed in French shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

17. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not

less than eight weeks before the commencement of examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty for the major subject Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics and of rupees sixty-five for the other major subjects and of rupees fifteen for each minor subject in the case of applicants for admission to the B.A. (Hon.) Examination; and by a fee of rupees sixty-five for a major subject and of rupees fifteen and annas eight for each minor subject in the case of applicants for admission to the B.Sc. (Hon.) Examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

18. The scope of the subjects shall be published in the Prospectus.

19. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions and in order of merit, as prescribed in Paragraph 12 of this Ordinance.

20. Persons admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours are, without any further examination eligible for admission to the Degree of Master of Arts or the Degree of Master of Science, as the case may be, at or after the Convocation of the University at which candidates successful at the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts or for the Degree of Master of Science held next after such admission to Honours degrees are eligible for their respective degrees.

APPENDIX A.

Number of papers in each Major subject at the B.Sc. (Honours) Examination.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| (1) Physics
Chemistry
Botany and
Zoology. | } | *There shall be <i>five</i> papers in each subject, the maximum marks in each paper being 100; and a practical examination, the maximum marks being 300. The maximum marks for the practical examination shall include marks for class record of practical work, 60 in the case of Physics and Chemistry and 40 in case of Botany and Zoology. |
| (2) Pure Mathematics and
Applied Mathematics. | } | ² There shall be <i>seven</i> papers in each, the maximum marks in each paper being 100. |

ORDINANCE.

No. 40.

Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.)†

ORDINANCE.

No. 40-A

Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip T.)

1. An examination for the Diploma in Teaching shall be held annually at Jubbulpore.

2. The examination shall commence on the third Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* not less than four months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall—

(a) have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces Board of High

*To take effect from the Examinations of 1939.

² The amendment to come into force from the Examinations of 1941.

†Repealed

School Education or any of the examinations recognized as equivalent thereto, as enumerated in Paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7.

(b) have prosecuted a regular course of study at the Spence Training College, Jubbulpore, for not less than two academic years after passing any of the examinations referred to in clause (a) of this Paragraph.

The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in the period of two years aforesaid.

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal for condonation of deficiency in any case, such case shall be referred to and be decided by the Executive Council;

(c) apply for admission to the Registrar, through the Principal of the College and produce certificates, signed by the Principal of the College—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two years at the College,

*(iv) of having completed a course of study at the College and passed the college tests, to the

*This clause will come into force from the Examinations of 1941. For purposes of the Dip. T. Examination of 1940, the following clause will be in force, viz.—

"(iv) Of having completed, to the satisfaction of the Principal, a course of study at the college, in each of the following subjects:—

(1) Manual Training or Nature Study,

(2) Drawing,

(3) English Phonetics,

(4) One of the following Modern Indian Languages:
Hindi, or Marathi, or Urdu."